



Stonebranch Solutions

Version 4.2.0

Universal Command Reference Guide

ucmd-ref-4201

Universal Command

Reference Guide

Stonebranch Solutions 4.2.0

Document Name	Universal Command 4.2.0 Reference Guide				
Document ID	ucmd-ref-4201				
Components	z/OS	UNIX	Windows	IBM i	HP NonStop*
Universal Command Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Universal Command Server	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
* Universal Command 2.1.1 is used on the HP NonStop operating system.					

Stonebranch Documentation Policy

This document contains proprietary information that is protected by copyright. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted or translated in any form or language or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission, in writing, from the publisher. Requests for permission to make copies of any part of this publication should be mailed to:

Stonebranch, Inc.
950 North Point Parkway, Suite 200
Alpharetta, GA 30005 USA
Tel: (678) 366-7887
Fax: (678) 366-7717

Stonebranch, Inc.[®] makes no warranty, express or implied, of any kind whatsoever, including any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use.

The information in this documentation is subject to change without notice.

Stonebranch shall not be liable for any errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance or use of this document.

All products mentioned herein are or may be trademarks of their respective owners.

© 2003-2010 by Stonebranch, Inc.

All rights reserved.



Summary of Changes

Changes for Universal Command 4.2.0 Reference Guide
(ucmd-ref-4201)
October 29, 2010

- Modified the description of the MFT safe mode in Section [7.38 MFT_SAFE_MODE](#).

Changes for Universal Command 4.2.0 Reference Guide
(ucmd-ref-4200)
August 6, 2010

Universal Command 4.2.0.0

- Moved detailed technical information from the Universal Command 4.1.0 User Guide to the Universal Command 4.2.0 Reference Guide.
 - Information on component features and examples was moved to the [Indesca 4.2.0 User Guide](#).
- Changed configuration file keyword from **cmdid** to **command_id** in Section [7.14 COMMAND_ID](#).
- Added the following sections:
 - Section [7.73 UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE](#)
 - Section [7.74 UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE_PATH](#)
- Added Options Category and command line syntax entries for [UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE](#) in the following chapters:
 - [2 Universal Command Manager for z/OS](#)
 - [3 Universal Command Manager for Windows](#)
 - [4 Universal Command Manager for UNIX](#)
 - [5 Universal Command Manager for IBM i](#)
- Added Options Category and command line syntax entries for [UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE_PATH](#) in the following chapters:

- [3 Universal Command Manager for Windows](#)
- [4 Universal Command Manager for UNIX](#)
- Added PAM_SESSIONS security method as a UNIX value, and a warning for use of this security method, in Section [13.45 USER_SECURITY](#).

Changes for Universal Command 4.1.0 Reference Guide
(ucmd-ref-4100)
February 10, 2010

Universal Command 4.1.0.0

- Added the [JOBLOG_COPY_KEEP](#) option in [13 Universal Command Server Configuration Options](#).

Changes for Universal Command 3.2.0 Reference Guide
(ucmd-ref-3205)
September 8, 2009

- Specified the format for the UCMD Manager override of the UCMD Server [STDIO_TIMEOUT](#) configuration option.
- Added the following code pages in Section [16.4 Character Code Pages](#):
 - IBM875
 - IBM4971
- Added a note about use of the **auto** value for the UCMD Manager [RESTART](#) configuration option.

Universal Command 3.2.0.4

- Specified information about added support for the UTF-8 codepage in:
 - UCMD Manager [CODE_PAGE](#), [SIO_LOCAL_CODE_PAGE](#), and [SIO_REMOTE_CODE_PAGE](#) configuration options.
 - UCMD Server [CODE_PAGE](#) configuration option.

Changes for Universal Command 3.2.0 Reference Guide
(ucmd-ref-3204)
July 29, 2009

Universal Command 3.2.0.1 for OS/400

- Modified document for upgrade from Universal Command 3.1.1 for OS/400 to Universal Command 3.2.0 for OS/400, including:
 - Changed the following OS/400 names throughout the document:

- Universal Broker subsystem name from **UBROKER** to **UNVUBR320**.
- Universal Broker user profile name from **UBROKER** to **UNVUBR320**.
- Universal Products installation library name from **UNIVERSAL** to **UNVPRD320**.
- Universal Products spool library name from **UNVSPPOOL** to **UNVSPL320**.
- Universal Products temporary directory from **UNVTMP** to **UNVTMP320**.
- Added character translation information for OS/400 to the following configuration options in [7 Universal Command Manager Configuration Options](#):
 - **PRIVATE_KEY_PWD**
 - **USER_PASSWORD**
- Specified the following configuration options for OS/400 in [7 Universal Command Manager Configuration Options](#):
 - **ACTIVITY_MONITORING**
 - **ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB**
 - **CERTIFICATE_REVOCAATION_LIST**
 - **COMMENT**
 - **CONNECT_TIMEOUT**
 - **DNS_EXPAND**
 - **EVENT_GENERATION**
 - **EXIT_CODE_MAP**
 - **HOST_SELECTION**
 - **MFT_SAFE_MODE**
 - **PLF_DIRECTORY**
- Specified the following configuration options for OS/400 in [13 Universal Command Server Configuration Options](#):
 - **ACTIVITY_MONITORING**
 - **EVENT_GENERATION**
 - **LOGIN**
- Added the following OS/400 configuration option in [13 Universal Command Server Configuration Options](#):
 - **USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE**

Changes for Universal Command 3.2.0 Reference Guide
(ucmd-ref-3203)
December 17, 2008

- Changed the name of the environment variable for the Universal Command Manager **SYSTEM_ID** configuration option from **UCMDSYSTEM** to **UCMDSYSTEMID**.

Changes for Universal Command 3.2.0 Reference Guide
(ucmd-ref-3202)
October 17, 2008

- Added a note about incorrect character translations for the Universal Command Manager for OS/400 [PRIVATE_KEY_PWD](#) and [USER_PASSWORD](#) options.

Changes for Universal Command 3.2.0 Reference Guide
(ucmd-ref-3201)
September 5, 2008

- Added toll-free telephone number for North America in [A Customer Support](#).

Changes for Universal Command 3.2.0 Reference Guide
(ucmd-ref-320)
May 16, 2008

Universal Command 3.2.0.0

- Changed the exclusion operator from ! to X/x for the Universal Command Manager and Universal Command Server [EVENT_GENERATION](#) configuration option.
- Added the following configuration options in [7 Universal Command Manager Configuration Options](#):
 - [ACTIVITY_MONITORING](#)
 - [ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB](#)
 - [BIF_DIRECTORY](#)
 - [COMMENT](#)
 - [CONNECT_TIMEOUT](#)
 - [DNS_EXPAND](#)
 - [EVENT_GENERATION](#)
 - [EXIT_CODE_MAP](#)
 - [HOST_SELECTION](#)
 - [INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY](#)
 - [MFT_SAFE_MODE](#)
 - [NLS_DIRECTORY](#)
 - [PLF_DIRECTORY](#)
 - [SAF_KEY_RING](#)
 - [SAF_KEY_RING_LABEL](#)
 - [SERVER_STOP_CONDITIONS](#)
 - [SSL_IMPLEMENTATION](#)
 - [SYSTEM_ID](#)
- Modified the [REMOTE_HOST](#) configuration option in [7 Universal Command Manager Configuration Options](#):

- Added the following configuration options in [13 Universal Command Server Configuration Options](#).
 - [ACTIVITY_MONITORING](#)
 - [ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB](#)
 - [EVENT_GENERATION](#)
 - [SCRIPT_TYPE](#)
- Added **service** as a value for [SCRIPT_TYPE](#) in [13 Universal Command Server Configuration Options](#) to support Universal Command Agent for SOA.
- Deleted the following specification methods for all configuration options in [13 Universal Command Server Configuration Options](#):
 - Command Line, Short Form
 - Command Line, Long Form
 - Environment Variable
- Added Configuration File Keyword as a specification method for Windows configuration options.

Contents

Summary of Changes	5
Contents	10
List of Figures	22
List of Tables	23
Preface	25
Document Structure	25
Document Organization	28
1 Universal Command Overview	29
1.1 Overview	29
2 Universal Command Manager for z/OS.....	30
2.1 Overview	30
2.2 Usage	31
2.2.1 JCL Procedure	32
2.2.2 DD Statements used in JCL Procedure	33
DD Statement Categories	33
2.2.3 JCL	34
2.2.4 Configuration	35
Configuration File	35
2.2.5 Configuration Options	36

Configuration Options Categories	36
Certificate Category Options	37
Command Category Options	37
Events Category Options	37
Local Category Options	38
Messages Category Options	38
Miscellaneous Category Options	38
Network Category Options	39
Options Category Options	39
Remote Category Options	40
Standard File Category Options	40
User Category Options	40
2.2.6 Command Line Syntax	41
2.3 Shutdown Procedure	43
2.3.1 Fault Tolerant Shutdown	43
2.3.2 Non-Fault Tolerant Shutdown	44
3 Universal Command Manager for Windows	45
3.1 Overview	45
3.2 Usage	46
3.2.1 Standard Input	46
3.2.2 Configuration	47
Configuration File	47
3.2.3 Configuration Options	48
Configuration Options Categories	48
Certificate Category Options	49
Command Category Options	49
Events Category Options	49
Installation Category Options	49
Messages Category Options	50
Miscellaneous Category Options	50
Network Category Options	50
Options Category Options	51
Remote Category Options	51
Standard File Category Options	52
User Category Options	52
3.2.4 Command Line Syntax	53

4	Universal Command Manager for UNIX	55
4.1	Overview	55
4.2	Usage	56
4.2.1	Standard Input	56
4.2.2	Configuration	57
Configuration File	57	
4.2.3	Configuration Options	58
Configuration Options Categories	58	
Certificate Category Options	59	
Command Category Options	59	
Events Category Options	59	
Installation Category Options	60	
Local Category Options	60	
Messages Category Options	60	
Miscellaneous Category Options	60	
Network Category Options	61	
Options Category Options	61	
Remote Category Options	62	
Standard File Category Options	62	
User Category Options	62	
4.2.4	Command Line Syntax	63
5	Universal Command Manager for IBM i	65
5.1	Overview	65
5.2	Usage	66
5.2.1	Stonebranch Solutions for IBM i Commands	66
5.2.2	Command Execution Environment	66
5.2.3	Configuration	67
Configuration File	67	
5.2.4	Configuration Options	68
Configuration Options Categories	68	
Certificate Category Options	69	
Command Category Options	69	
Events Category Options	69	
Local Category Options	69	
Messages Category Options	70	
Miscellaneous Category Options	70	
Network Category Options	70	
Options Category Options	71	

Remote Category Options	71
Standard File Category Options	72
User Category Options	72
5.2.5 Command Line Syntax	73
6 Universal Command Manager for HP NonStop	75
6.1 Overview	75
6.2 Usage	76
6.2.1 Standard Input	76
6.2.2 Configuration	77
Configuration File	77
6.2.3 Configuration Options	78
Configuration Option Categories	78
Command Category Options	79
Messages Category Options	79
Miscellaneous Category Options	79
Network Category Options	79
Options Category Options	80
Remote Category Options	80
Standard File Category Options	80
User Category Options	80
6.2.4 Command Line Syntax	81
7 Universal Command Manager Configuration Options	82
7.1 Overview	82
7.2 Configuration Options Information	83
7.3 Configuration Options List	85
7.4 ACTIVITY_MONITORING	88
7.5 ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB	89
7.6 BIF_DIRECTORY	91
7.7 CA_CERTIFICATES	92
7.8 CERTIFICATE	93
7.9 CERTIFICATE_REVOCAION_LIST	94
7.10 CODE_PAGE	95
7.11 COMMAND	96
7.12 COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED	97

7.13	COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN	98
7.14	COMMAND_ID	99
7.15	COMMAND_TYPE	101
7.16	COMMENT	102
7.17	CONNECT_TIMEOUT	103
7.18	CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	105
7.19	DATA_AUTHENTICATION	106
7.20	DATA_COMPRESSION	107
7.21	DATA_ENCRYPTION	109
7.22	DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	110
7.23	DEFAULT_CIPHER	111
7.24	DNS_EXPAND	112
7.25	ENCRYPTION_KEY	114
7.26	EVENT_GENERATION	115
7.27	EXIT_CODE_MAP	117
7.28	FORCE_COMPLETE	120
7.29	HELP	121
7.30	HOST_SELECTION	122
7.31	HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT	123
7.32	INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	124
7.33	JOB_RETENTION	125
7.34	LOGIN	126
7.35	MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT	128
7.36	MESSAGE_LANGUAGE	129
7.37	MESSAGE_LEVEL	130
7.38	MFT_SAFE_MODE	132
7.39	NETWORK_DELAY	134
7.40	NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT	135
7.41	NLS_DIRECTORY	136
7.42	OUTBOUND_IP	137
7.43	PLF_DIRECTORY	138
7.44	PRIVATE_KEY	139

7.45 PRIVATE_KEY_PWD	140
7.46 RECONNECT_RETRY_COUNT	141
7.47 RECONNECT_RETRY_INTERVAL	142
7.48 REMOTE_HOST	143
7.49 REMOTE_PORT	146
7.50 RESTART	147
7.51 SAF_KEY_RING	149
7.52 SAF_KEY_RING_LABEL	150
7.53 SCRIPT_FILE	151
7.54 SCRIPT_OPTIONS	152
7.55 SCRIPT_TYPE	153
7.56 SERVER_OPTIONS	154
7.57 SERVER_STOP_CONDITIONS	156
7.58 SIO_DATA_AUTHENTICATION	157
7.59 SIO_DATA_COMPRESSION	158
7.60 SIO_DATA_ENCRYPTION	160
7.61 SIO_LOCAL_CODE_PAGE	161
7.62 SIO_LOCAL_FILE	162
7.63 SIO_MODE	164
7.64 SIO_REMOTE_CODE_PAGE	166
7.65 SIO_TRAILING_SPACES	167
7.66 SSL_IMPLEMENTATION	168
7.67 STDERR_FILE_SPEC	169
7.68 STDIN_FILE_SPEC	170
7.69 STDOUT_FILE_SPEC	171
7.70 SYSTEM_ID	172
7.71 TRACE_FILE_LINES	173
7.72 TRACE_TABLE	174
7.73 UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE	176
7.74 UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE_PATH	177
7.75 USER_ID	178
7.76 USER_PASSWORD	179

7.77	VERIFY_HOST_NAME	180
7.78	VERIFY_SERIAL_NUMBER	182
7.79	VERSION	183
8	Universal Command Server for z/OS	184
8.1	Overview	184
8.1.1	Environment	184
8.2	Commands	185
8.2.1	z/OS UNIX System Services Command	185
	User Identification	185
	Working Directory	186
	Command Shell	186
	Environment Variables	186
8.2.2	Started Tasks	187
	Extended MCS Console	187
	START System Command	188
	Standard Input	189
	Standard Output and Error	189
	JCL Requirements	190
8.2.3	Command References	191
	USS Command Reference Example	192
	STC Command Reference Example	192
8.3	Component Definition	193
8.4	Configuration	194
8.4.1	Manager Override	194
8.4.2	Configuration File	194
8.4.3	Configuration Options	195
8.5	Universal Access Control List	196
8.5.1	UACL Entries	196
8.5.2	UACL Entry Precedence	197
	Deny or Allow Access	197
	Authenticate or No Authenticate Access	197
9	Universal Command Server for Windows	198
9.1	Overview	198
9.1.1	Server Environment	198
9.2	Commands	199
9.2.1	Command Environment	199

User Identification	199
Working Directory	200
Command Shell	200
Environment Variables	200
9.2.2 Command References	201
Command Reference Example	201
9.3 Component Definition	202
9.4 Configuration	204
9.4.1 Manager Override	204
9.4.2 Configuration File	204
9.4.3 Configuration Options	205
9.5 Universal Access Control List	206
9.5.1 UACL Entries	206
10 Universal Command Server for UNIX	207
10.1 Overview	207
10.1.1 Server Environment	207
10.2 Commands	208
10.2.1 User Identification	208
10.2.2 Working Directory	208
10.2.3 Command Shell	209
10.2.4 Environment Variables	209
10.2.5 Command References	210
Command Reference Example	210
10.3 Component Definition	211
10.4 Configuration	212
10.4.1 Manager Override	212
10.4.2 Configuration File	212
10.4.3 Configuration Options Summary	213
10.5 Universal Access Control List	214
10.5.1 UACL Entries	214
10.5.2 UACL Entry Precedence	215
11 Universal Command Server for IBM i	216
11.1 Overview	216
11.1.1 Server Environment	216
11.2 Commands	217
11.2.1 User Command Environment	217

Initiator (UCMSINIT) Exit Points	218
User Command Exit Code	219
11.2.2 User Commands	221
Single CL Command	221
Single REXX Line	221
CL Command File	222
REXX EXEC File	222
11.3 Command References	223
11.3.1 Command Reference Example	224
11.3.2 REXX Command Reference Example	225
11.4 Component Definition	226
11.5 Configuration	227
11.5.1 Manager Override	227
11.5.2 Configuration File	227
11.5.3 Configuration Options Summary	228
11.6 Universal Access Control List	229
11.6.1 UACL Entries	229
11.6.2 UACL Entry Precedence	230
12 Universal Command Server for HP NonStop	231
12.1 Overview	231
12.1.1 Server Environment	231
12.2 User Command Environment	232
12.2.1 Universal Command Server Initiator	232
12.2.2 Command Shell	232
12.2.3 User Command Exit Code	232
12.2.4 User Identification	233
12.2.5 Working Directory	233
12.2.6 Environment Variables	233
12.3 Component Definition	234
12.4 Configuration	235
12.4.1 Configuration File	235
12.4.2 Manager Override	235
12.4.3 Configuration Options Summary	236
12.5 Universal Access Control List	237
12.5.1 UACL Entries	237

13 Universal Command Server Configuration Options	238
13.1 Overview	238
13.2 Configuration Options Information	239
13.3 Configuration Options List	241
13.4 ACTIVITY_MONITORING	243
13.5 ALLOW_SPOOLING	244
13.6 ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB	245
13.7 CMD_REFERENCE_DIRECTORY	247
13.8 CODE_PAGE	248
13.9 COMMAND_TYPE	249
13.10 CPU	250
13.11 DATA_AUTHENTICATION	251
13.12 DATA_COMPRESSION	252
13.13 DATA_ENCRYPTION	253
13.14 DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	254
13.15 DEFAULT_STDIN_ALLOC	255
13.16 END_SEVERITY	256
13.17 EVENT_GENERATION	257
13.18 INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	259
13.19 INTERACT_WITH_DESKTOP	260
13.20 JES_DELETE_SPOOL_FILE	261
13.21 JES_MAX_LINES_READ	262
13.22 JES_REQUEUE_CLAS	263
13.23 JES_SELECT_CLAS	264
13.24 JOB_LOG	265
13.25 JOBLOG_COPY_KEEP	266
13.26 JOB_RETENTION	268
13.27 KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL	269
13.28 LOGIN	270
13.29 LOGON_METHOD	273
13.30 MESSAGE_LEVEL	274
13.31 NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT	277

13.32 NLS_DIRECTORY	278
13.33 PRIORITY	279
13.34 SCRIPT_TYPE	280
13.35 SHELL	282
13.36 SPOOL_DIRECTORY	283
13.37 STDIN_ALLOC	284
13.38 STDIN_HLO	285
13.39 STUDIO_TIMEOUT	286
13.40 TMP_DIRECTORY	287
13.41 TRACE_DIRECTORY	288
13.42 TRACE_FILE_LINES	289
13.43 TRACE_TABLE	290
13.44 USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE	291
13.45 USER_SECURITY	292
14 Universal Command Component Definition Options.....	294
14.1 Overview	294
14.2 Component Definition Options Information	295
14.3 Component Definition Options List	297
14.4 AUTOMATICALLY_START	298
14.5 COMPONENT_NAME	299
14.6 CONFIGURATION_FILE	300
14.7 RUNNING_MAXIMUM	301
14.8 START_COMMAND	302
14.9 WORKING_DIRECTORY	303
15 Universal Command UACL Entries	304
15.1 Overview	304
15.2 UACL Entries Information	305
15.3 UACL Entries List	307
15.4 UCMD_ACCESS	308
15.5 UCMD_REQUEST	310
For Example	311

16 Additional Information	313
16.1 Overview	313
16.2 SSL Cipher Suites	314
16.3 DCB Allocation Attributes	315
16.4 Character Code Pages	316
16.5 UTT Files	318
A Customer Support	319

List of Figures

2	Universal Command Manager for z/OS.....	30
	Figure 2.1 Universal Command Manager for z/OS – JCL Procedure	32
	Figure 2.2 Universal Command Manager for z/OS – JCL	34
	Figure 2.3 Universal Command for z/OS - Command Line Syntax (1 of 2)	41
	Figure 2.4 Universal Command for z/OS - Command Line Syntax (2 of 2)	42
3	Universal Command Manager for Windows.....	45
	Figure 3.1 Universal Command for Windows - Command Line Syntax (1 of 2)	53
	Figure 3.2 Universal Command for Windows - Command Line Syntax (2 of 2)	54
4	Universal Command Manager for UNIX.....	55
	Figure 4.1 Universal Command for UNIX - Command Line Syntax (1 of 2)	63
	Figure 4.2 Universal Command for UNIX - Command Line Syntax (2 of 2)	64
5	Universal Command Manager for IBM i.....	65
	Figure 5.1 Universal Command Manager for IBM i - Command Line Syntax (1 of 2)	73
	Figure 5.2 Universal Command Manager for IBM i - Command Line Syntax (2 of 2)	74
6	Universal Command Manager for HP NonStop.....	75
	Figure 6.1 UCMD Manager for HP NonStop - Command Line Syntax	81
8	Universal Command Server for z/OS.....	184
	Figure 8.1 Universal Command Server for z/OS - Started Task Procedure	190
9	Universal Command Server for Windows.....	198
	Figure 9.1 Universal Configuration Manager - Component Definitions	202

List of Tables

Preface	25
Table P.1 Command Line Syntax	26
2 Universal Command Manager for z/OS	30
Table 2.1 Universal Command for z/OS – DD Statements in JCL Procedure	33
Table 2.2 Universal Command Manager for z/OS - Configuration Options Categories	36
3 Universal Command Manager for Windows	45
Table 3.1 Universal Command Manager for Windows - Command Options Categories	48
4 Universal Command Manager for UNIX	55
Table 4.1 Universal Command Manager for UNIX - Configuration Options Categories	58
5 Universal Command Manager for IBM i	65
Table 5.1 Universal Command Manager for IBM i - Command Options Categories	68
6 Universal Command Manager for HP NonStop	75
Table 6.1 Universal Command Manager for HP NonStop - Command Option Categories	78
7 Universal Command Manager Configuration Options	82
Table 7.1 Universal Command Manager - Configuration Options	87
Table 7.2 SSL Cipher Suites (for CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST)	105
Table 7.3 SSL Cipher Suites (for DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST)	110
Table 7.4 SSL Cipher Suites (for DEFAULT_CIPHER)	111
8 Universal Command Server for z/OS	184
Table 8.1 UCMD Server for z/OS - Component Definition Options	193

	Table 8.2	UCMD Server for z/OS - Configuration Options	195
	Table 8.3	Universal Command Server for z/OS - UACL Entries	196
	Table 8.4	Universal Command for z/OS - UACL Decision Table	197
9		Universal Command Server for Windows	198
	Table 9.1	UCMD Server for Windows - Component Definition Options	203
	Table 9.2	UCMD Server for Windows - Configuration Options	205
	Table 9.3	Universal Command for Windows - UACL Entries	206
10		Universal Command Server for UNIX	207
	Table 10.1	UCMD Server for UNIX - Component Definition Options	211
	Table 10.2	UCMD Server for UNIX - Configuration Options	213
	Table 10.3	Universal Command Server for UNIX - UACL Entries	214
	Table 10.4	Universal Command Server for UNIX - UACL Decision Table	215
11		Universal Command Server for IBM i	216
	Table 11.1	UCMD Server for IBM i - Component Definition Options	226
	Table 11.2	UCMD Server for IBM i - Configuration Options	228
	Table 11.3	Universal Command Server for IBM i - UACL Entries	229
	Table 11.4	Universal Command for IBM i - UACL Decision Table	230
12		Universal Command Server for HP NonStop	231
	Table 12.1	UCMD Server for HP NonStop - Component Definition Options	234
	Table 12.2	UCMD Server for HP NonStop - Configuration Options	236
	Table 12.3	Universal Command Server for HP NonStop - UACL Entries	237
13		Universal Command Server Configuration Options	238
	Table 13.1	Universal Command Server - Configuration Options	242
	Table 13.2	SSL Cipher Suites (for DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST)	254
	Table 13.3	DCB Allocation Attributes	255
	Table 13.4	DCB Allocation Attributes	284
14		Universal Command Component Definition Options	294
	Table 14.1	Universal Command Component Definition Options	297
15		Universal Command UACL Entries	304
	Table 15.1	Universal Command UACL Entries	307
16		Additional Information	313
	Table 16.1	Universal Command - Additional Information	313
	Table 16.2	SSL Cipher Suites	314
	Table 16.3	DCB Allocation Attributes	315
	Table 16.4	Character Code Pages	317
	Table 16.5	UTT File Locations	318

Preface

Document Structure

This document is written using specific conventions for text formatting and according to a specific document structure in order to make it as useful as possible for the largest audience. The following sections describe the document formatting conventions and organization.

Cross-Reference Links

This document contains cross-reference links to and from other Stonebranch Solutions documentation.

In order for the links to work correctly:

- Place the documents in the same folder.
- In Adobe Reader / Adobe Acrobat, de-select **Open cross-document link in same window** in the **General** category of your **Preferences** dialog (selected from the **Edit** menu).

Conventions

Specific text formatting conventions are used within this document to represent different information. The following conventions are used.

Typeface and Fonts

This document provides tables that identify how information is used. These tables identify values and/or rules that are either pre-defined or user-defined:

- *Italics* denotes user-supplied information.
- **Boldface** indicates pre-defined information.

Elsewhere in this document, **This Font** identifies specific names of different types of information, such as file names or directories (for example, `\abc\123\he1p.txt`).

Command Line Syntax Diagrams

Command line syntax diagrams use the following conventions:

Convention	Description
bold monospace font	Specifies values to be typed verbatim, such as file / data set names.
<i>italic monospace font</i>	Specifies values to be supplied by the user.
[]	Encloses configuration options or values that are optional.
{ }	Encloses configuration options or values of which one must be chosen.
	Separates a list of possible choices.
...	Specifies that the previous item may be repeated one or more times.
BOLD UPPER CASE	Specifies a group of options or values that are defined elsewhere.

Table P.1 Command Line Syntax

Operating System-Specific Text

Most of this document describes the product in the context of all supported operating systems. At times, it is necessary to refer to operating system-specific information. This information is introduced with a special header, which is followed by the operating system-specific text in a different font size from the normal text.

z/OS

This text pertains specifically to the z/OS line of operating systems.

This text resumes the information pertaining to all operating systems.

Tips from the Stoneman



Stoneman's Tip

Look to the Stoneman for suggestions
or for any other information
that requires special attention.

Vendor References

References are made throughout this document to a variety of vendor operating systems. We attempt to use the most current product names when referencing vendor software.

The following names are used within this document:

- **z/OS** is synonymous with IBM z/OS and IBM OS/390 line of operating systems.
- **Windows** is synonymous with Microsoft's Windows 2000 / 2003 / 2008, Windows XP, Windows Vista, and Windows 7 lines of operating systems. Any differences between the different systems will be noted.
- **UNIX** is synonymous with operating systems based on AT&T and BSD origins and the Linux operating system.
- **IBM i** is synonymous with IBM i/5, IBM OS/400, and OS/400 operating systems.
- **IBM System i** is synonymous with IBM i Power Systems, IBM iSeries, IBM AS/400, and AS/400 systems.

Note: These names do not imply software support in any manner. For a detailed list of supported operating systems, see the Stonebranch Solutions 4.2.0 Installation Guide.

Document Organization

The document is organized into the following chapters:

- [Universal Command Overview](#) (Chapter 1)
General architectural and functional overview of Universal Command.
- [Universal Command Manager for z/OS](#) (Chapter 2)
Description of Universal Command Manager specific to the z/OS operating system.
- [Universal Command Manager for Windows](#) (Chapter 3)
Description of Universal Command Manager specific to the Windows operating system.
- [Universal Command Manager for UNIX](#) (Chapter 4)
Description of Universal Command Manager specific to the UNIX operating system.
- [Universal Command Manager for IBM i](#) (Chapter 5)
Description of Universal Command Manager specific to the IBM i operating system.
- [Universal Command Manager for HP NonStop](#) (Chapter 6)
Description of Universal Command Manager specific to the HP NonStop operating system.
- [Universal Command Manager Configuration Options](#) (Chapter 7)
Detailed information on all Universal Command Manager configuration options for all operating systems.
- [Universal Command Server for z/OS](#) (Chapter 8)
Description of Universal Command Server specific to the z/OS operating system.
- [Universal Command Server for Windows](#) (Chapter 9)
Description of Universal Command Server specific to the Windows operating system.
- [Universal Command Server for UNIX](#) (Chapter 10)
Description of Universal Command Server specific to the UNIX operating system.
- [Universal Command Server for IBM i](#) (Chapter 11)
Description of Universal Command Server specific to the IBM i operating system.
- [Universal Command Server for HP NonStop](#) (Chapter 12)
Description of Universal Command Server specific to the HP NonStop operating system.
- [Universal Command Server Configuration Options](#) (Chapter 13)
Detailed information on all Universal Command Server configuration options for all operating systems.
- [Universal Command Component Definition Options](#) (Chapter 14)
Detailed information on all Universal Command component definition options.
- [Universal Command UACL Entries](#) (Chapter 15)
Detailed information on all Universal Access Control List (UACL) entries.
- [Additional Information](#) (Chapter 16)
Additional detailed technical information related to Universal Command.
- [Customer Support](#) (Appendix A)
Customer support contact information for Universal Command (and all Stonebranch Solutions).

Universal Command Overview

1.1 Overview

Universal Command is the central Remote Execution component of the Indesca business solution.

This document provides operating system-specific detailed technical information for Universal Command:

- Usage
- Configuration Options
- Command line syntax
- Command references
- Component Definition options
- Universal Access Control List entries

For information how Universal Command is utilized, see the [Indesca User Guide](#).

Universal Command Manager for z/OS

2.1 Overview

This chapter provides information on Universal Command (UCMD) Manager specific to the z/OS operating system.

UCMD Manager executes commands on any computer running the UCMD Server component.

You indicate to the UCMD Manager what command(s) to execute and how the standard input and output and error data should be processed. The UCMD Manager connects to the UCMD Server and processes your request.

The z/OS Batch Manager provides a batch job interface to remote computers running the UCMD Server component. The UCMD Manager executes remote commands as they would be if you entered them directly on the remote command line. Standard input and output and error files are supplied using JCL DD statements.

UCMD Manager registers with a locally running Universal Broker. Consequentially, a Universal Broker must be running in order for a UCMD Manager to execute.

2.2 Usage

UCMD Manager for z/OS executes as a batch job. It consists of:

- Batch JCL
- Configuration options

This section describes the JCL, configuration and configuration options, and command line syntax of UCMD Manager for z/OS.

2.2.1 JCL Procedure

Figure 2.1, below, illustrates the UCMD Manager for z/OS JCL procedure (**UCMDPRC**, located in the **SUNVSAMP** library) that is provided with the Stonebranch Solutions installation to simplify the execution JCL and future maintenance.

```
//UCMDPRC  PROC  UPARM=,                -- UCMD options
//          STDOUT='SYSOUT=*',         -- stdout of remote command
//          STDERR='SYSOUT=*',         -- stderr of remote command
//          STDIN='DUMMY',             -- stdin of remote command
//          UCMDPRE=#SHLQ.UNV
//*
//PS1      EXEC  PGM=UCMD, PARM=' ENVAR(TZ=EST5EDT)/&UPARM'
//STEPLIB  DD   DISP=SHR, DSN=&UCMDPRE..SUNVLOAD
//*
//UNVNLS   DD   DISP=SHR, DSN=&UCMDPRE..SUNVNLS
//UNVTRACE DD   SYSOUT=*
//*
//UNVOUT   DD   &STDOUT                -- Remote stdout
//UNVERR   DD   &STDERR                -- Remote stderr
//UNVIN    DD   &STDIN                -- Remote stdin
//*
//SYSPRINT DD   SYSOUT=*
//SYSOUT   DD   SYSOUT=*
//CEEDUMP  DD   SYSOUT=*
```

Figure 2.1 Universal Command Manager for z/OS – JCL Procedure

The procedure provides the parameters **STDIN**, **STDOUT**, and **STDERR** to specify the **stdin**, **stdout**, and **stderr** files, respectively, of the remote command.

The **UPARM** parameter is used to specify EXEC PARM keyword values for the UCMD program. The **PARM** values to the left of the slash (/) character are IBM Language Environment parameters.

For information regarding the Time Zone (TZ) environment variable, see Section 2.11 Stonebranch Solutions for z/OS – Time Zone Environment Variable in the Stonebranch Solutions 4.2.0 Installation Guide.

The **UCMDPRE** parameter specifies the data set name prefix of Stonebranch Solutions installation data sets.

2.2.2 DD Statements used in JCL Procedure

Table 2.1, below, describes the DD statements used in the UCMD Manager for z/OS JCL procedure illustrated in [Figure 2.1](#).

ddname	DCB Attributes *	Mode	Description
STEPLIB	DSORG=PO, RECFM=U	input	Stonebranch Solutions load library containing the program being executed.
UNVNLS	DSORG=PO, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	input	Stonebranch Solutions national language support library. Contains message catalogs and code page translation tables.
UNVTRACE	DSORG=PS, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	output	UCMD trace output.
UNVOUT	DSORG=PS, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	output	Remote command's stdout file. When the remote command writes to its stdout file, this is the file to which it writes.
UNVERR	DSORG=PS, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	output	Remote command's stderr file. When the remote command writes to its stderr file, this is the file to which it writes.
UNVIN	DSORG=PS, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	input	Remote command's stdin file. When the remote command reads from its stdin file, this is the file from which it reads.
SYSPRINT	DSORG=PS, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	output	Standard output file for the UCMD program. UCMD does not write any messages to SYSPRINT.
SYSOUT	DSORG=PS, RECFM=(F, FB, V, VB)	output	Standard error file for the UCMD program. UCMD writes its messages to SYSOUT.
* The C runtime library determines the default DCB attributes. See the IBM manual <i>OS/390 C/C++ Programming Guide</i> for details on default DCB attributes for stream I/O.			

Table 2.1 Universal Command for z/OS – DD Statements in JCL Procedure

DD Statement Categories

UCMD Manager DD statements are organized into the following categories:

- Runtime specifications
STEPLIB and UNVNLS are in this category.
- Remote command standard files (stdin, stdout and stderr)
UNVIN, UNVOUT and UNVERR are in this category.
- UCMD message and command files (stdin, stdout and stderr)
SYSPRINT, SYSOUT, and UNVTRACE are in this category.
- Command files
User-defined DD statements to which Universal Command commands refer.

2.2.3 JCL

Figure 2.2, below, illustrates the UCMD Manager for z/OS JCL using the **UCMDPRC** procedure illustrated in Figure 2.1.

```
//jobname JOB CLASS=A,MSGCLASS=X
//STEP1 EXEC UCMDPRC,
//          STDOUT='DISP=SHR,DSN=my.local.file'
//SYSIN DD *
-copy 'ucopy file' -host dallas -userid joe -pwd akksdiq
/*
```

Figure 2.2 Universal Command Manager for z/OS – JCL

Job step STEP1 executes the procedure **UCMDPRC** with the **STDOUT** parameter set to a value that allocates a local file.

The command options are specified on the **SYSIN DD**.

2.2.4 Configuration

Configuration consists of:

- Setting default options and preferences for all executions of UCMD Manager.
- Setting options and preferences for a single execution of UCMD Manager.

These configuration options are read from the following sources:

1. PARM keyword (command line)
2. SYSIN ddname (command line)
3. Command file ddname
4. Configuration file

The order of precedence is the same as the list above; PARM keyword options being the highest and configuration file being the lowest. That is, options specified via a PARM keyword override options specified via a SYSIN ddname, and so on.

Detailed information on these methods of configuration can be found in [Chapter 8 Configuration Management](#) of the Indesca 4.2.0 User Guide.

Configuration File

The configuration file provides the simplest method of specifying default configuration options whose values you do not want changed with each command invocation. These values are used if the options are not read from one or more other sources.

Some options only can be specified in the configuration file; they have no corresponding command line equivalent. Other options cannot be specified in the configuration file; they must be specified via one or more other sources for a single execution of UCMD Manager.

The configuration file is provided to the UCMD Manager by the local Universal Broker with which it registers. The UCMD Manager configuration file is located in the **UCMCFG00** member of the PDSE allocated to the **UNVCONF** ddname in the Universal Broker started task.

Note: For any changes to the UCMD Manager configuration file to become active, a Universal Broker refresh is required, or the Universal Broker started task must be restarted.

2.2.5 Configuration Options

This section describes the configuration options used to execute UCMD Manager for z/OS.

Configuration Options Categories

Table 2.2, below, categorizes the configuration options into logical areas of application.

Category	Description
Certificates	X.509 certificate-related options.
Command	Command or script to execute on the remote system. If a script is being executed, the script may reside on the local host on which the Manager is running or the remote host on which the Server is running. It also includes options to control the process environment in which the command executes.
Events	Options used to define event generation.
Local	Options required for local Broker registration.
Messages	Universal Command message options.
Miscellaneous	Options used to display command help and program versions.
Network	Processing options for all the data transferred between the remote and local systems.
Options	Alternative methods to specify configuration options.
Remote	Network address of the remote system and connection options.
Spool	Options that control whether or not the Manager spools its standard files and how they are processed.
Standard File	Processing options for the standard files transferred between the remote and local systems. The STDFILE options are specified differently than the other options. There are three types of standard files: stdin, stdout, and stderr. Each standard file can have a different set of options applied. In order to distinguish between the standard files, the options must start with a standard file specification option (STDERR_SPEC, STDIN_SPEC, or STDOUT_SPEC). The standard file options (names starting with SIO_) follow the standard file specification option.
User	User account that the command executes with on the remote system.

Table 2.2 Universal Command Manager for z/OS - Configuration Options Categories

The UCMD Manager configuration options for each category are summarized in the following tables. Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that option.

Certificate Category Options

Option Name	Description
CA_CERTIFICATES	ddname of the PEM-formatted trusted CA X.509 certificates.
CERTIFICATE	ddname of Manager's PEM-formatted X.509 certificate.
CERTIFICATE_REVOCATION_LIST	ddname of the PEM-formatted CRL.
PRIVATE_KEY	ddname of Manager's PEM formatted RSA private key.
PRIVATE_KEY_PWD	Password for the Manger's PRIVATE_KEY.
SAF_KEY_RING	SAF certificate key ring name.
SAF_KEY_RING_LABEL	SAF key ring certificate label.
SSL_IMPLEMENTATION	SSL implementation.
VERIFY_HOST_NAME	Specifies that the Broker's X.509 certificate host name field must be verified.
VERIFY_SERIAL_NUMBER	Specifies that the Broker's X.509 certificate serial number field must be verified.

Command Category Options

Option Name	Description
COMMAND	Remote command to execute.
COMMAND_ID	Unique command ID associated the unit of work.
COMMAND_TYPE	Type of command specified with option COMMAND.
EXIT_CODE_MAP	Allows exit codes from the user process executed by UCMD Server to be translated (mapped) to a corresponding exit code for UCMD Manager.
LOGIN	Specifies whether or not the command runs in a login environment.
MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether or not the manager fault tolerant feature is used.
SCRIPT_FILE	Local script file to execute on the remote system.
SCRIPT_OPTIONS	Command line options passed to the script file.
SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script file specified by option SCRIPT_FILE.

Events Category Options

Option Name	Description
ACTIVITY_MONITORING	Specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.
EVENT_GENERATION	Events to be generated as persistent events.

Local Category Options

Option Name	Description
<code>SYSTEM_ID</code>	Local Universal Broker with which the UCMD Manager must register.

Messages Category Options

Option Name	Description
<code>MESSAGE_LANGUAGE</code>	Language of messages written.
<code>MESSAGE_LEVEL</code>	Level of messages written.
<code>TRACE_FILE_LINES</code>	Maximum number of lines written to a trace file before it wraps around.
<code>TRACE_TABLE</code>	Memory trace table specification.

Miscellaneous Category Options

Option Name	Description
<code>COMMENT</code>	User-defined string.
<code>HELP</code>	Write command option help.
<code>VERSION</code>	Write program version.

Network Category Options

Option Name	Description
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the control session.
DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on all standard I/O files.
DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the data sessions.
DEFAULT_CIPHER	Default SSL cipher used for data sessions.
FORCE_COMPLETE	Forces a manager fault tolerant server in a PENDING communication state to COMPLETED state without retrieving the spooled data.
JOB_RETENTION	Specifies how long a restartable Server waits for a reconnect after the user process completes.
NETWORK_DELAY	Maximum number of seconds considered acceptable to wait for data communications.
NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether or not the network fault tolerant protocol is used.
RECONNECT_RETRY_COUNT	Maximum number of network fault tolerant reconnect attempts.
RECONNECT_RETRY_INTERVAL	Number of seconds between network fault tolerant reconnect attempts.
RESTART	Specification for whether or not the manager is requesting restart.
SERVER_STOP_CONDITIONS	Exit codes that cause Universal Broker to cancel the corresponding UCMD Server of the exited UCMD Manager.

Options Category Options

Option Name	Description
ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB	Specification for whether or not UCMD Server assigns child processes to a single Windows job object.
COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED	Encrypted command file.
COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN	Plain text command file.
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Encryption key used to decrypt an encrypted command file specified by option COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED.
SERVER_OPTIONS	Universal Command Server options that can be overridden by Managers.
UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE	Character code page to be used when translating characters found within the encrypted command file.

Remote Category Options

Option Name	Description
CONNECT_TIMEOUT	Amount of time that a UCMD Manager will wait for a connection to a remote Universal Broker to complete.
DNS_EXPAND	Number of IP addresses returned to UCMD Manager following a DNS query issued to resolve a host name.
HOST_SELECTION	Host in the REMOTE_HOST list that the UCMD Manager will choose to begin its attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker.
HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT	Number of times that UCMD will attempt to resolve the host name of a specified Universal Broker before it ends with a connect error.
MFT_SAFE_MODE	Situations in which more than one host may be specified in the REMOTE_HOST list when manager fault tolerance (MFT) is enabled.
OUTBOUND_IP	Host or IP address to use for all outgoing IP connections.
REMOTE_HOST	List of one or more hosts upon which a command may run.
REMOTE_PORT	TCP/IP port number of the remote Broker.

Standard File Category Options

Option Name	Description
SIO_DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specifies if data integrity checks are performed on a standard file.
SIO_DATA_COMPRESSION	Specifies if and how data is compressed on a standard file.
SIO_DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specifies if data is encrypted on a standard file.
SIO_LOCAL_CODE_PAGE	Code page used for local text translation on a standard file.
SIO_LOCAL_FILE	Local file used for a standard file instead of the default.
SIO_MODE	Translation mode of a standard file.
SIO_REMOTE_CODE_PAGE	Code page used for remote text translation on a standard file.
SIO_TRAILING_SPACES	Read trailing spaces of z/OS fixed format records.
STDERR_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard error file specification options.
STDIN_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard input file specification options.
STDOUT_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard output file specification options.

User Category Options

Option Name	Description
USER_ID	User ID or account with which to execute the remote command.
USER_PASSWORD	Password associated with USER_ID .

2.2.6 Command Line Syntax

Figure 2.3 and Figure 2.4, below, illustrate the command line syntax — using the command line, long form of the configuration options — of UCMD Manager for z/OS.

```

ucmd
{ -cmd command [-cmd_type {cmdref|shell|stc} ] | -script ddname
  [-options options] [-script_type type] }
-host hostlist
[-connect_timeout seconds]
[-dns_expand {yes|no} ]
[-host_selection {sequential|random} ]
[-mft_safe_mode {yes|no} ]
[-file ddname | -encryptedfile ddname [-key key] ] *
[-port port]
[-system_id ID]
[-userid user [-pwd pwd] ]
[-hostname_retry_count count]
[-outboundip host]
[-server options]
[-uencrypted_codepage codepage]
[-assign_process_to_job option]
[-managerft {yes|no} ]
[-cmdid id]
[-login {yes|no} ]
[-lang language]
[-level {trace|audit|info|warn|error}[,{time|notime} ]
[-tracefilelines lines]
[-trace_table size,{error|always|never} ]
[-ssl_implementation {openssl|system} ]
[-ca_certs ddname [-verify_host_name {yes|no|hostname} ]
  [-verify_serial_number number] ]
[-cert ddname -private_key ddname [-private_key_pwd password] ]
[-crl ddname]
[-saf_key_ring name [-saf_key_ring_label label] ]
[-ctl_ssl_cipher_list cipherlist]
[-data_ssl_cipher_list cipherlist]
[-default_cipher cipher]
[-forcecomplete {yes|no} ]
[-job_retention seconds]
[-delay seconds]
[-networkft {yes|no} ]
[-retry_count number]

```

Figure 2.3 Universal Command for z/OS - Command Line Syntax (1 of 2)

```

[-retry_interval seconds]
[-restart {yes|no|auto} [-managerft {yes|no} [-cmdid id] ] ]
[-server_stop_conditions codes]
[-codepage codepage]
[-compress {yes|no}[,{zlib|hasp} ] ]
[-encrypt {yes|no} ]
[-authenticate {yes|no} ]
[-stdin | -stdout | -stderr]
    [-codepage codepage]
    [-compress {yes|no}[,{zlib|hasp} ] ]
    [-encrypt {yes|no} ]
    [-authenticate {yes|no} ]
    [-localfile ddname]
    [-mode {text|binary}[,{ucs|direct} ] [-trailingspaces {yes|no} ] ]
    [-remotecodepage codepage]
[-exit_code_map map]
[-comment text]

ucmd
{-help | -version}

```

* The command file (-file or -encryptedfile) can contain some or all required and/or optional configuration options, including -cmd (or -script) and -host. If a command file is specified on the command line, and it contains the required -cmd (or -script) and -host options, those options do not have to be specified additionally on the command line.

Figure 2.4 Universal Command for z/OS - Command Line Syntax (2 of 2)

2.3 Shutdown Procedure

When the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server are configured to use the network fault tolerant protocol, the z/OS Manager must be shut down properly in order for the UCMD Server and user command to shut down as well. If not properly shut down, the UCMD Server will wait for a period of time for the UCMD Manager to reestablish network connections.

If the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server are not configured to use the network fault tolerant protocol, the z/OS Manager can be shut down with any available method.

2.3.1 Fault Tolerant Shutdown

The z/OS Manager is a z/OS UNIX System Services (USS) application. A shutdown sequence is initiated by sending a USS termination signal to the job. The UCMD Manager detects the signal and promptly sends a terminate message to the UCMD Server. Upon receiving the terminate message, the UCMD Server starts its shutdown sequence.

A termination signal is sent to a z/OS Manager, as shown in the following steps:

Step	Instruction
Step 1	<p>For the z/OS Manager job to be shut down, obtain its USS process identifier (PID). The PID of a job is displayed with the DISPLAY OMVS console command:</p> <pre>D OMVS,U=<i>userid</i></pre> <p>(<i>userid</i> is the user identifier with which the batch job executes.)</p> <p>If you do not know the user identifier, all USS work can be displayed with the following command:</p> <pre>D OMVS,A=ALL</pre> <p>The batch job's name and address space identifier are listed. Find the job name and address space identifier of the job to be terminated and obtain its process identifier from the PID column.</p>
Step 2	<p>Send a termination signal to the process identifier with the MODIFY BPXOINIT command:</p> <pre>F BPXOINIT,TERM=<i>pid</i></pre> <p>(<i>pid</i> is the process identifier obtained from the previous step.)</p>

2.3.2 Non-Fault Tolerant Shutdown

Since the UCMD Server shutdown sequence is started as soon as a network connection is prematurely closed, the z/OS Manager shutdown can be initiated with any available z/OS job termination method.

The most common and safest method is the CANCEL console command:

C jobname

(**jobname** is the name of the z/OS Manager batch job to terminate.)

Universal Command Manager for Windows

3.1 Overview

This chapter provides information on Universal Command (UCMD) Manager specific to the Windows operating system.

UCMD Manager provides a command line interface to remote computers running the UCMD Server component. The UCMD Manager executes remote commands as they would be if you entered the command directly on the remote command line.

On the command line, you must specify a command to execute and a remote Universal Broker. Additional input to each execution of the UCMD Manager command is made via configuration options, which control product behavior and resource allocation for that execution.

Remote standard input and output files are redirected to the UCMD Manager's standard input and output files.

UCMD Manager registers with a locally running Universal Broker. Consequentially, a Universal Broker must be running in order for a UCMD Manager to execute.

3.2 Usage

UCMD Manager for Windows executes as a command line application. It consists of the command line program followed by a list of configuration options. This section describes the command input, configuration and configuration options, and command line syntax.

3.2.1 Standard Input

The UCMD Manager command is executed from the Command Prompt window or a batch file. The `ucmd` command reads from standard input and writes it to the UCMD Server for the remote command to read as its standard input.

When UCMD Manager is executed from the Command Prompt window, standard input is allocated to the window itself. Any characters typed in the Command Prompt window are read as standard input by `ucmd` and transmitted to the UCMD Server.

If `ucmd` is executing a remote command that is reading standard input, it will read the characters being typed in the Command Prompt window until it receives an end-of-file indicator. To enter end-of-file in a Command Prompt window, press `<Ctrl+Z>` `<Enter>` at the start of a new line.

The allocation of standard input can be changed with a Command Prompt redirection operator. The redirection operators instruct Windows to change the allocation of the standard files.

To change the allocation of standard input, use the `<` operator. Windows can redirect to a special file referred to as NUL. The NUL file is always empty if read from, and never full if written to (all data written to NUL is never saved on disk or in memory).

To allocate standard input to NUL, the command syntax is as follows:

```
ucmd [OPTIONS . . .] < NUL
```

3.2.2 Configuration

Configuration consists of:

- Setting default options and preferences for all executions of UCMD Manager.
- Setting options and preferences for a single execution of UCMD Manager.

Configuration options are read from the following sources:

1. Command line
2. Command file
3. Environment variables
4. Configuration file

The order of precedence is the same as the list above; command line being the highest and configuration file being the lowest. That is, options specified via a command line override options specified via a command file, and so on.

Detailed information on these methods of configuration can be found in [Chapter 8 Configuration Management](#) of the Indesca 4.2.0 User Guide.

Configuration File

The configuration file provides the simplest method of specifying configuration options whose values you do not want changed with each command invocation. These default values are used if the options are not read from one or more other sources.

Although configuration files can be edited with any text editor (for example, Notepad), the [Universal Configuration Manager](#) application, accessible via the Control Panel, is the recommended way to set configuration options. The Universal Configuration Manager provides a graphical interface and context-sensitive help, and helps protect the integrity of the configuration file by validating all changes to configuration option values.

Some options only can be specified in the configuration file; they have no corresponding command line equivalent. Other options cannot be specified in the configuration file; they must be specified via one or more other sources for a single execution of UCMD Manager.

3.2.3 Configuration Options

This section describes the configuration options used to execute UCMD Manager for Windows.

Configuration Options Categories

Table 3.1, below, categorizes the configuration options into logical areas of application.

Category	Description
Certificates	X.509 certificate-related options.
Command	Command or script to execute on the remote system. If a script is being executed, the script may reside on the local host on which the UCMD Manager is running or the remote host on which the UCMD Server is running. The command category also includes options to control the process environment in which the command executes.
Events	Options used to define event generation.
Installation	Options that specify installation requirements, such as directory locations.
Messages	Universal Command message options.
Miscellaneous	Options use to display command help and program versions.
Network	Processing options for all the data transferred between the remote and local systems.
Options	Alternative methods to specify command options.
Remote	Network address of the remote system and connection options.
Spool	Options that control whether or not the UCMD Manager spools its standard files and how they are processed.
Standard File	Processing options for the standard files transferred between the remote and local systems. The STDFILE options are specified differently then the other options. There are three types of standard files: stderr, stdin, and stdout. Each standard file can have a different set of options applied. In order to distinguish between the standard files, the options must start with a standard file specification option (STDIN_SPEC, STDOUT_SPEC, or STDERR_SPEC). The standard file options (names starting with SIO_) follow the standard file specification option.
User	User account that the command executes with on the remote system.

Table 3.1 Universal Command Manager for Windows - Command Options Categories

The UCMD Manager for Windows options for each category are summarized in the following tables.

Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that option.

Certificate Category Options

Option Name	Description
CA_CERTIFICATES	Location of the PEM-formatted trusted CA X.509 certificates
CERTIFICATE	Location of Manager's PEM-formatted X.509 certificate.
CERTIFICATE_REVOCATION_LIST	Location of Manager's PEM-formatted CRL
PRIVATE_KEY	Location of Manager's PEM-formatted RSA private key.
PRIVATE_KEY_PWD	Password for the Manager's PRIVATE_KEY.
VERIFY_HOST_NAME	Specification for whether or not the Broker's X.509 certificate host name field must be verified.
VERIFY_SERIAL_NUMBER	Specification for whether or not the Broker's X.509 certificate serial number field must be verified.

Command Category Options

Option Name	Description
COMMAND	Remote command to execute.
COMMAND_ID	Unique command ID associated the unit of work.
COMMAND_TYPE	Type of command specified with option COMMAND.
EXIT_CODE_MAP	Allows exit codes from user process executed by UCMD Server to be mapped to a corresponding exit code for UCMD Manager
LOGIN	Specification for whether or not the command runs in a login environment.
MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether or not manager fault tolerance is used.
SCRIPT_FILE	Local script file to execute on the remote system.
SCRIPT_OPTIONS	Command line options passed to the script file.
SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script file specified by option SCRIPT_FILE.

Events Category Options

Option Name	Description
ACTIVITY_MONITORING	Specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.
EVENT_GENERATION	Events to be generated as persistent events.

Installation Category Options

Option Name	Description
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	Directory in which UCMD Manager is installed.

Messages Category Options

Option Name	Description
MESSAGE_LANGUAGE	Language of messages written.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
NLS_DIRECTORY	Location of UMC and UTT files
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines written to a trace file before it wraps around.
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.

Miscellaneous Category Options

Option Name	Description
COMMENT	User-defined string
HELP	Write command option help.
VERSION	Write program version.

Network Category Options

Option Name	Description
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the control session.
DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on all standard I/O files.
DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the data sessions.
DEFAULT_CIPHER	Default SSL cipher used for data sessions.
FORCE_COMPLETE	Forces a manager fault tolerant server in a PENDING communication state to COMPLETED state without retrieving the spooled data.
JOB_RETENTION	Length of time that a Server waits for a reconnect after the user process completes.
NETWORK_DELAY	Maximum number of seconds considered acceptable to wait for data communications.
NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether network fault tolerant protocol is used.
RECONNECT_RETRY_COUNT	Maximum number of network fault tolerant reconnect attempts.
RECONNECT_RETRY_INTERVAL	Number of seconds between network fault tolerant reconnect attempts.
RESTART	Specifies if the manager is requesting restart or not.

Options Category Options

Option Name	Description
ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB	Specification for whether or not UCMD Server assigns child processes to a single Windows job object.
COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED	Encrypted command file.
COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN	Plain text command file.
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Encryption key used to decrypt an encrypted command file specified by option COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED .
SERVER_OPTIONS	Universal Command Server options that can be overridden by Managers.
UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE	Character code page that Universal Command Manager uses to translate characters within a command file that has been encrypted with the Universal Encrypt utility.
UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE_PATH	Location of the code page specified by the UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE option.

Remote Category Options

Option Name	Description
CONNECT_TIMEOUT	Amount of time that a UCMD Manager will wait for a connection to a remote Universal Broker to complete.
DNS_EXPAND	Number of IP addresses returned to UCMD Manager following a DNS query issued to resolve a host name.
HOST_SELECTION	Host in the REMOTE_HOST list that the UCMD Manager will choose to begin its attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker.
HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT	Number of times that UCMD will attempt to resolve the host name of a specified Universal Broker before it ends with a connect error.
MFT_SAFE_MODE	Situations in which more than one host may be specified in the REMOTE_HOST list when manager fault tolerance (MFT) is enabled.
OUTBOUND_IP	Host or IP address to use for all outgoing IP connections.
REMOTE_HOST	List of one or more hosts upon which a command may run.
REMOTE_PORT	TCP/IP port number of the remote Broker.

Standard File Category Options

Option Name	Description
SIO_DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on a standard file.
SIO_DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on a standard file (and if so, how).
SIO_DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on a standard file.
SIO_LOCAL_CODE_PAGE	Code page used for local text translation on a standard file.
SIO_LOCAL_FILE	Local file used for a standard file instead of the default.
SIO_MODE	Translation mode of a standard file.
SIO_REMOTE_CODE_PAGE	Code page used for remote text translation on a standard file.
STDERR_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard error file specification options.
STDIN_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard input file specification options.
STDOUT_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard output file specification options.

User Category Options

Option Name	Description
USER_ID	User ID or account with which to execute the remote command.
USER_PASSWORD	Password associated with USER_ID.

3.2.4 Command Line Syntax

Figure 3.1 and Figure 3.2, below, illustrate the command line syntax – using the command line, long form of the configuration options – of UCMD Manager for Windows.

```

ucmd
{ -cmd command [-cmd_type {cmdref|shell} ] | -script file [-options options]
  [-script_type type] }
-host hostlist
[-connect_timeout seconds]
[-dns_expand {yes|no} ]
[-host_selection {sequential|random} ]
[-mft_safe_mode {yes|no} ]
[-file filename | -encryptedfile filename [-key key] ] *
[-port port]
[-userid user [-pwd pwd] ]
[-hostname_retry_count count]
[-outboundip host]
[-server options]
[-uencrypted_codepage codepage]
[-uencrypted_codepage_path codepage]
[-assign_process_to_job option]
[-managerft {yes|no} ]
[-cmdid id]
[-login {yes|no} ]
[-lang language]
[-level {trace|audit|info|warn|error}[,{time|notime} ]
[-tracefilelines lines]
[-trace_table size,{error|always|never} ]
[-ca_certs file [-verify_host_name {yes|no|hostname} ]
  [-verify_serial_number number] ]
[-cert file -private_key file [-private_key_pwd password] ]
[-crl file]
[-ctl_ssl_cipher_list cipherlist]
[-data_ssl_cipher_list cipherlist]
[-default_cipher cipher]
[-forcecomplete {yes|no} ]
[-job_retention seconds]
[-delay seconds]
[-networkft {yes|no} ]
[-retry_count number]
[-retry_interval seconds]
[-restart {yes|no|auto} [-managerft {yes|no} [-cmdid id] ] ]

```

Figure 3.1 Universal Command for Windows - Command Line Syntax (1 of 2)

```
[-codepage codepage]  
[-compress {yes|no}[,{zlib|hasp} ] ]  
[-encrypt {yes|no} ]  
[-authenticate {yes|no} ]  
[-stdin | -stdout | -stderr]  
    [-codepage codepage]  
    [-compress {yes|no}[,{zlib|hasp} ] ]  
    [-encrypt {yes|no} ]  
    [-authenticate {yes|no} ]  
    [-localfile ddname]  
    [-mode {text|binary}[,{ucs|direct} ] ]  
    [-remotecodepage codepage]  
[-exit_code_map map]  
[-comment text]  
  
ucmd  
{-help | -version}
```

* The command file (-file or -encryptedfile) can contain some or all required and/or optional configuration options, including -cmd (or -script) and -host. If a command file is specified on the command line, and it contains the required -cmd (or -script) and -host options, those options do not have to be specified additionally on the command line.

Figure 3.2 Universal Command for Windows - Command Line Syntax (2 of 2)

Universal Command Manager for UNIX

4.1 Overview

This chapter provides information on Universal Command (UCMD) Manager specific to the UNIX operating system.

UCMD Manager provides a command line interface to remote computers running the UCMD Server component. The UCMD Manager executes remote commands as they would be if you entered the command directly on the remote command line.

On the command line, you must specify a command to execute and a remote Universal Broker. Additional input to each execution of the UCMD Manager command is made via configuration options, which control product behavior and resource allocation for that execution.

Remote standard input and output files are redirected to the UCMD Manager's standard input and output files.

UCMD Manager registers with a locally running Universal Broker. Consequentially, a Universal Broker must be running in order for a UCMD Manager to execute.

4.2 Usage

This section describes the command input, configuration and configuration options, and command line syntax of UCMD Manager for UNIX.

4.2.1 Standard Input

The UCMD Manager command is executed from an interactive UNIX shell or as a shell script. The `ucmd` command reads from standard input and writes it to the UCMD Server for the remote command to read as its standard input.

When the UCMD Manager is executed from an interactive shell, standard input is allocated to the terminal. Any characters typed in the terminal are read as standard input by `ucmd` and transmitted to the UCMD Server. If `ucmd` is executing a remote command that is reading standard input, it will read the characters being typed in the terminal until it receives an end-of-file indicator. To enter end-of-file in an interactive shell, press `<Ctrl+D>` at the start of a new line.

The allocation of standard input can be changed with a shell redirection operator. The redirection operators instruct the shell to change the allocation of the standard files. To change the allocation of standard input, use the `<` operator. The shell can redirect to a special file referred to as `/dev/null`. The `/dev/null` file is always empty if read from and never full if written to (all data written to `/dev/null` is never saved on disk or in memory). To allocate standard input to `/dev/null` the command syntax is as follows:

```
ucmd [OPTIONS... ] < /dev/null
```

If `ucmd` is executed as a background job (using the `&` operator), it will receive the `SIGTTIN` signal when `ucmd` tries to read from standard input. Background jobs cannot read their standard input from the terminal since the foreground job (or the shell) has it allocated. The `ucmd` job is stopped until it is brought to the foreground.

To run a `ucmd` job that does not require terminal input in the background, redirect its standard input from `/dev/null`.

4.2.2 Configuration

Configuration consists of:

- Setting default options and preferences for all executions of UCMD Manager.
- Setting options and preferences for a single execution of UCMD Manager.

UCMD Manager for UNIX configuration options are read from the following sources:

1. Command line
2. Command file
3. Environment variables
4. Configuration file

The order of precedence is the same as the list above; command line being the highest, and configuration file being the lowest. That is, options specified via a command line override options specified via a command file, and so on.

Detailed information on these methods of configuration can be found in [Chapter 8 Configuration Management](#) of the Indesca 4.2.0 User Guide.

Configuration File

The configuration file, `ucmd.conf`, provides the simplest method of specifying configuration options whose values you do not want changed with each command invocation. These default values are used if the options are not read from one or more other sources.

Some options only can be specified in the configuration file; they have no corresponding command line equivalent. Other options cannot be specified in the configuration file; they must be specified via one or more other sources for a single execution of UCMD Manager.

4.2.3 Configuration Options

This section describes the configuration options used to execute UCMD Manager for UNIX.

Configuration Options Categories

Table 4.1, below, categorizes the configuration options into logical areas of application.

Category	Description
Certificates	X.509 certificate related options.
Command	Command or script to execute on the remote system. If a script is being executed, the script may reside on the local host on which the Manager is running or the remote host on which the Server is running. It also includes options to control the process environment in which the command executes.
Events	Options used to define event generation.
Installation	Options that specify installation requirements, such as directory locations.
Local	Options required for local broker registration.
Messages	Universal Command message options.
Miscellaneous	Options use to display command help and program versions.
Network	Processing options for all the data transferred between the remote and local systems.
Options	Alternative methods to specify command options.
Remote	Network address of the remote system and connection options.
User	User account the command executes with on the remote system.
Standard File	Processing options for the standard files transferred between the remote and local systems. The STDFILE options are specified differently then the other options. There are three types of standard files: stderr, stdin, and stdout. Each standard file can have a different set of options applied. In order to distinguish between the standard files, the options must start with a standard file specification option (STDERR_SPEC, STDIN_SPEC, or STDOUT_SPEC). The standard file options (names starting with SIO_) follow the standard file specification option.

Table 4.1 Universal Command Manager for UNIX - Configuration Options Categories

The UCMD Manager for UNIX options for each category are summarized in the following tables.

Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that option.

Certificate Category Options

Option Name	Description
CA_CERTIFICATES	Location of PEM-formatted trusted CA X.509 certificates
CERTIFICATE	Location of Manager's PEM-formatted X.509 certificate.
CERTIFICATE_REVOCATION_LIST	Location of Manager's PEM-formatted CRL.
PRIVATE_KEY	Location of Manager's PEM-formatted RSA private key.
PRIVATE_KEY_PWD	Password for the Manager's PRIVATE_KEY.
VERIFY_HOST_NAME	Specification for whether or not the Broker's X.509 certificate host name field must be verified.
VERIFY_SERIAL_NUMBER	Specification for whether or not the Broker's X.509 certificate serial number field must be verified.

Command Category Options

Option Name	Description
COMMAND	Remote command to execute.
COMMAND_ID	Unique command ID associated the unit of work.
COMMAND_TYPE	Type of command specified with option COMMAND.
EXIT_CODE_MAP	Allows exit codes from the user process executed by UCMD Server to be translated (mapped) to a corresponding exit code for UCMD Manager.
LOGIN	Specification for whether or not the command runs in a login environment.
MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether or not manager fault tolerance is used.
SCRIPT_FILE	Local script file to execute on the remote system.
SCRIPT_OPTIONS	Command line options passed to the script file.
SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script file specified by option SCRIPT_FILE.

Events Category Options

Option Name	Description
ACTIVITY_MONITORING	Specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.
EVENT_GENERATION	Events to be generated as persistent events.

Installation Category Options

Option Name	Description
<code>INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY</code>	Directory in which UCMD Manager is installed.

Local Category Options

Option Name	Description
<code>BIF_DIRECTORY</code>	Broker Interface File (BIF) directory where the Universal Broker interface file is located.
<code>PLF_DIRECTORY</code>	Program Lock File (PLF) directory where the program lock files are located.

Messages Category Options

Option Name	Description
<code>MESSAGE_LANGUAGE</code>	Language of messages written.
<code>MESSAGE_LEVEL</code>	Level of messages written.
<code>NLS_DIRECTORY</code>	Location of UMC and UTT files
<code>TRACE_FILE_LINES</code>	Maximum number of lines written to a trace file before it wraps around.
<code>TRACE_TABLE</code>	Memory trace table specification.

Miscellaneous Category Options

Option Name	Description
<code>COMMENT</code>	User-defined string.
<code>HELP</code>	Write command option help.
<code>VERSION</code>	Write program version.

Network Category Options

Option Name	Description
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the control session.
DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on all standard I/O files.
DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the data sessions.
DEFAULT_CIPHER	Default SSL cipher used for data sessions.
FORCE_COMPLETE	Forces a manager fault tolerant server in a PENDING communication state to COMPLETED state without retrieving the spooled data.
JOB_RETENTION	Length of time that a Server waits for a reconnect after the user process completes.
NETWORK_DELAY	Maximum number of seconds considered acceptable to wait for data communications.
NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether or not the network fault tolerant protocol is used.
RECONNECT_RETRY_COUNT	Maximum number of network fault tolerant reconnect attempts.
RECONNECT_RETRY_INTERVAL	Number of seconds between network fault tolerant reconnect attempts.
RESTART	Specification for whether or not the manager is requesting restart.

Options Category Options

Option Name	Description
ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB	Specification for whether or not UCMD Server assigns child processes to a single Windows job object.
COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED	Encrypted command file.
COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN	Plain text command file.
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Encryption key used to decrypt an encrypted command file specified by option COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED.
SERVER_OPTIONS	UCMD Server options that can be overridden by UCMD Managers.
UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE	Character code page that Universal Command Manager uses to translate characters within a command file that has been encrypted with the Universal Encrypt utility.
UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE_PATH	Location of the code page specified by the UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE option.

Remote Category Options

Option Name	Description
CONNECT_TIMEOUT	Amount of time that a UCMD Manager will wait for a connection to a remote Universal Broker to complete.
DNS_EXPAND	Number of IP addresses returned to UCMD Manager following a DNS query issued to resolve a host name.
HOST_SELECTION	Host in the REMOTE_HOST list that the UCMD Manager will choose to begin its attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker.
HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT	Number of times that UCMD will attempt to resolve the host name of a specified Universal Broker before it ends with a connect error.
MFT_SAFE_MODE	Situations in which more than one host may be specified in the REMOTE_HOST list when manager fault tolerance (MFT) is enabled.
OUTBOUND_IP	Host or IP address to use for all outgoing IP connections.
REMOTE_HOST	List of one or more hosts upon which a command may run.
REMOTE_PORT	TCP/IP port number of the remote Broker.

Standard File Category Options

Option Name	Description
SIO_DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on a standard file.
SIO_DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on a standard file (and if so, how).
SIO_DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on a standard file.
SIO_LOCAL_CODE_PAGE	Code page used for local text translation on a standard file.
SIO_LOCAL_FILE	Local file used for a standard file instead of the default.
SIO_MODE	Translation mode of a standard file.
SIO_REMOTE_CODE_PAGE	Code page used for remote text translation on a standard file.
STDERR_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard error file specification options.
STDIN_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard input file specification options.
STDOUT_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard output file specification options.

User Category Options

Option Name	Description
USER_ID	User ID or account with which to execute the remote command.
USER_PASSWORD	Password associated with USER_ID .

4.2.4 Command Line Syntax

Figure 4.1 and Figure 4.2, below, illustrate the command line syntax – using the command line, long form of the configuration options – of UCMD Manager for UNIX.

```

ucmd
{ -cmd command [-cmd_type {cmdref|shell} ] | -script file [-options options]
  [-script_type type] }
-host hostlist
[-connect_timeout seconds]
[-dns_expand {yes|no} ]
[-host_selection {sequential|random} ]
[-mft_safe_mode {yes|no} ]
[-file filename | -encryptedfile filename [-key key] ] *
[-port port]
[-userid user [-pwd pwd] ]
[-hostname_retry_count count]
[-outboundip host]
[-bif_directory directory]
[-plf_directory directory]
[-server options]
[-uencrypted_codepage codepage]
[-uencrypted_codepage_path codepage]
[-assign_process_to_job option]
[-managerft {yes|no} ]
[-cmdid id]
[-login {yes|no} ]
[-lang language]
[-level {trace|audit|info|warn|error}[, {time|notime} ]
[-tracefilelines lines]
[-trace_table size, {error|always|never} ]
[-ca_certs file [-verify_host_name {yes|no|hostname} ]
  [-verify_serial_number number] ]
[-cert file -private_key file [-private_key_pwd password] ]
[-crl file]
[-ctl_ssl_cipher_list cipherlist]
[-data_ssl_cipher_list cipherlist]
[-default_cipher cipher]
[-forcecomplete {yes|no} ]
[-job_retention seconds]
[-delay seconds]
[-networkft {yes|no} ]

```

Figure 4.1 Universal Command for UNIX - Command Line Syntax (1 of 2)

```

[-retry_count number]
[-retry_interval seconds]
[-restart {yes|no|auto} [-managerft {yes|no} [-cmdid id] ] ]
[-codepage codepage]
[-compress {yes|no}[,{zlib|hasp} ] ]
[-encrypt {yes|no} ]
[-authenticate {yes|no} ]
[-stdin | -stdout | -stderr]
  [-codepage codepage]
  [-compress {yes|no}[,{zlib|hasp} ] ]
  [-encrypt {yes|no} ]
  [-authenticate {yes|no} ]
  [-localfile ddname]
  [-mode {text|binary}[,{ucs|direct} ] ]
  [-remotecodepage codepage]
[-exit_code_map map]
[-comment text]

ucmd
{-help | -version}

```

* The command file (-file or -encryptedfile) can contain some or all required and/or optional configuration options, including -cmd (or -script) and -host. If a command file is specified on the command line, and it contains the required -cmd (or -script) and -host options, those options do not have to be specified additionally on the command line.

Figure 4.2 Universal Command for UNIX - Command Line Syntax (2 of 2)

Universal Command Manager for IBM i

5.1 Overview

This chapter provides information on Universal Command (UCMD) Manager specific to the IBM i operating system.

UCMD Manager for IBM i provides an IBM i command interface to remote computers running the UCMD Server component. UCMD Manager executes remote commands as they would be if you entered the command directly on the remote command line.

On the command line, you must specify a command to execute and a remote Universal Broker. Additional input to each execution of the UCMD Manager command is made via configuration options, which control product behavior and resource allocation for that execution.

Remote standard input and output files are redirected to the UCMD Manager's standard input and output files.

5.2 Usage

UCMD Manager for IBM i executes as a CL command. This section describes the command environment, configuration and configuration options, and command line syntax.

5.2.1 Stonebranch Solutions for IBM i Commands

The names of the Stonebranch Solutions for IBM i commands that are installed in the IBM i **QSYS** library are tagged with the Stonebranch Solutions for IBM i **version / release / modification number, 420**. The names of the commands installed in the Stonebranch Solutions for IBM i product library, **UNVPRD420**, are untagged.

To maintain consistency across releases, you may prefer to use the untagged names in your production environment. The **UCHGRLS** (Change Release Tag) program lets you change the tagged command names in **QSYS** to the untagged command names in **UNVPRD420**.

(See the Stonebranch Solutions 4.2.0 Installation Guide for detailed information on **UCHGRLS**.)

This chapter references the IBM i commands by their untagged names. If you are using commands with tagged names to run UCMD, substitute the tagged names for the untagged names in these references.

5.2.2 Command Execution Environment

The command is valid in all environments:

1. Batch input streams
2. CL programs
3. REXX procedures
4. CL ILE modules
5. Interactive processing
6. Passed to the system program QCMDEXC (or QCAEXEC) for processing

5.2.3 Configuration

Configuration consists of:

- Setting default options and preferences for all executions of UCMD Manager.
- Setting options and preferences for a single execution of UCMD Manager.

UCMD Manager for IBM i configuration options are read from the following sources:

1. STRUCM parameters
2. Environment variables
3. Configuration file

The order of precedence is the same as the list above; STRUCM parameters being the highest, and configuration file being the lowest. That is, options specified via STRUCM parameters override options specified via environment variables, and so on.

Detailed information on these methods of configuration can be found in [Chapter 8 Configuration Management](#) of the Indesca 4.2.0 User Guide.

Configuration File

The configuration file, **UNVPRD420/UNVCONF (UCMD)**, provides the simplest method of specifying configuration options whose values you do not want changed with each command invocation. These default values are used if the options are not read from one or more other sources.

Some options only can be specified in the configuration file; they have no corresponding command line equivalent. Other options cannot be specified in the configuration file; they must be specified via one or more other sources for a single execution of UCMD Manager.

5.2.4 Configuration Options

This section describes the configuration options used to execute UCMD Manager for IBM i.

Configuration Options Categories

[Table 5.1](#), below, categorizes the configuration options into logical areas of application.

Category	Description
Certificates	X.509 certificate related options.
Command	Command or script to execute on the remote system. If a script is being executed, the script may reside on the local host on which the Manager is running or the remote host on which the Server is running. It also includes options to control the process environment in which the command executes.
Events	Options used to define event generation.
Local	Options required for local broker registration.
Messages	Universal Command message options.
Miscellaneous	Options use to display command help and program versions.
Network	Processing options for all the data transferred between the remote and local systems.
Options	Alternative methods to specify command options.
Remote	Network address of the remote system and connection options.
Standard File	Processing options for the standard files transferred between the remote and local systems. At the program interface level, the STDFILE options are specified differently then the other options. There are three types of standard files: stdin, stdout, and stderr. Each standard file can have a different set of options applied. In order to distinguish between the standard files, the options must start with a standard file specification option (STDERR_FILE_SPEC , STDIN_FILE_SPEC , or STDOUT_FILE_SPEC). The standard file options (see Standard File Category Options) follow the standard file specification option. The STRUCM command interface hides this difference from the user.
User	User account the command executes with on the remote system.

Table 5.1 Universal Command Manager for IBM i - Command Options Categories

The UCMD Manager options for each category are summarized in the following tables.

Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that option.

Certificate Category Options

Option Name	Description
CA_CERTIFICATES	Location of the PEM formatted trusted CA X.509 certificates
CERTIFICATE	Location of Manager's PEM formatted X.509 certificate.
CERTIFICATE_REVOCATION_LIST	Location of Manager's PEM-formatted CRL.
PRIVATE_KEY	Location of Manager's PEM formatted RSA private key.
PRIVATE_KEY_PWD	Password for the Manager's PRIVATE_KEY.
VERIFY_HOST_NAME	Specification for whether or not the Broker's X.509 certificate host name field must be verified.
VERIFY_SERIAL_NUMBER	Specification for whether or not the Broker's X.509 certificate serial number field must be verified.

Command Category Options

Option Name	Description
COMMAND	Remote command to execute.
COMMAND_ID	Unique command ID associated the unit of work.
COMMAND_TYPE	Type of command specified with option COMMAND.
EXIT_CODE_MAP	Allows exit codes from the user process executed by UCMD Server to be translated (mapped) to a corresponding exit code for UCMD Manager.
LOGIN	Specification for whether or not the command runs in a login environment.
MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether or not manager fault tolerance is used.
SCRIPT_FILE	Local script file to execute on the remote system.
SCRIPT_OPTIONS	Command line options passed to the script file.
SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script file specified by option SCRIPT_FILE.

Events Category Options

Option Name	Description
ACTIVITY_MONITORING	Specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.
EVENT_GENERATION	Events to be generated as persistent events.

Local Category Options

Option Name	Description
PLF_DIRECTORY	Program Lock File (PLF) directory where the program lock files are located.

Messages Category Options

Option Name	Description
MESSAGE_LANGUAGE	Language of messages written.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines written to a trace file before it wraps around.
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.

Miscellaneous Category Options

Option Name	Description
COMMENT	User-defined string.
VERSION	Write program version.

Network Category Options

Option Name	Description
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the control session.
DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on all standard I/O files.
DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the data sessions.
DEFAULT_CIPHER	Default SSL cipher used for data sessions.
FORCE_COMPLETE	Forces a manager fault tolerant server in a PENDING communication state to COMPLETED state without retrieving the spooled data.
JOB_RETENTION	Length of time that a Server waits for a reconnect after the user process completes.
NETWORK_DELAY	Maximum number of seconds considered acceptable to wait for data communications.
NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether or not the network fault tolerant protocol is used.
RECONNECT_RETRY_COUNT	Maximum number of network fault tolerant reconnect attempts.
RECONNECT_RETRY_INTERVAL	Number of seconds between network fault tolerant reconnect attempts.
RESTART	Specification for whether or not the manager is requesting restart.

Options Category Options

Option Name	Description
ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB	Specification for whether or not UCMD Server assigns child processes to a single Windows job object.
COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED	Encrypted command file.
COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN	Plain text command file.
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Encryption key used to decrypt an encrypted command file specified by option COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED .
SERVER_OPTIONS	UCMD Server options that can be overridden by UCMD Managers.
UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE	Character code page that Universal Command Manager uses to translate characters within a command file that has been encrypted with the Universal Encrypt utility.

Remote Category Options

Option Name	Description
CONNECT_TIMEOUT	Amount of time that a UCMD Manager will wait for a connection to a remote Universal Broker to complete.
DNS_EXPAND	Number of IP addresses returned to UCMD Manager following a DNS query issued to resolve a host name.
HOST_SELECTION	Host in the REMOTE_HOST list that the UCMD Manager will choose to begin its attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker.
HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT	Number of times that Universal Command will attempt to resolve the host name of a specified Universal Broker before it ends with a connect error.
MFT_SAFE_MODE	Situations in which more than one host may be specified in the REMOTE_HOST list when manager fault tolerance (MFT) is enabled.
OUTBOUND_IP	Host or IP address to use for all outgoing IP connections.
REMOTE_HOST	List of one or more hosts upon which a command may run.
REMOTE_PORT	TCP/IP port number of the remote Broker.

Standard File Category Options

Option Name	Description
SIO_LOCAL_CODE_PAGE	Code page used for local text translation on a standard file.
SIO_LOCAL_FILE	Local file used for a standard file instead of the default.
SIO_MODE	Translation mode of a standard file.
SIO_REMOTE_CODE_PAGE	Code page used for remote text translation on a standard file.

User Category Options

Option Name	Description
USER_ID	User ID or account with which to execute the remote command.
USER_PASSWORD	Password associated with USER_ID.

5.2.5 Command Line Syntax

Figure 5.1 and Figure 5.2, below, illustrate the command line syntax — using the STRUCM parameter form of the configuration options — of UCMD Manager for IBM i.

After the positional options, which appear immediately after the STRUCM command, the options are organized by category, as identified in Section 5.2.4 Configuration Options.

```

STRUCM
{ CMD(command) [CMDTYPE({cmd|cmdref|rex})] | SCRFILE(file) [SCRMBR(member)]
  [OPTIONS(options)] [SCRTYPE(type)] }
HOST(hostaddress)
[PORT(port)]
[USERID(user) [PWD(pwd)] ]
REMOTE CATEGORY:
[CONNECTTO(seconds)]
[DNSEXPAND(*option)]
[HOSTSELECT(*option)]
[HSTNMRTYCT(count)]
[MFTSAFMODE(*option)]
[OUTBOUNDIP(host)]
OPTIONS CATEGORY:
[ASSIGNPROC(*options)]
[CMDFILE(filename) [CMDMBR(member)] ] | [ECMFILE(filename) [ECMMBR(member)]
  [KEY(key)] ]
[ECMFILECP(codepage)]
[SERVER(options)]
COMMAND CATEGORY:
[CMDID(id)]
[EXITCDMAP(option)]
[LOGIN({yes|no})]
[MANAGERFT({yes|no})]
MESSAGES CATEGORY:
[MSGLANG(language)]
[MSGLEVEL( *{trace|audit|info|warn|error})]    NOTE: Value trace turns trace on.
[TRCLINES(lines)]
[TRCTBL(size,{error|always|never}) ]
[CACERTS(file [lib] ) [CACERTSMBR(member)] [VFYHSTNM({yes|no|hostname})]
  [VFYSERNUM(number)] ]
[CERT(file [lib] ) [CERTMBR(member)]
  [PVTKEYF(file [lib] ) [PVTKEYFMBR(member)] [PVTKEYPWD(password)] ]
[CRLFILE(file [lib]) [CRLMBR(member)] ]

```

Figure 5.1 Universal Command Manager for IBM i - Command Line Syntax (1 of 2)

NETWORK CATEGORY:

[AUTH(*{yes|no})]
 [CODEPAGE(*codepage*)]
 [COMPRESS(*{yes|no}[CMPRSMTH*{zlib|hasp}])]
 [CTLCPHRLST(*cipherlist*)]
 [DELAY(*seconds*)]
 [DFTCPHR(*cipher*)]
 [DTACPHRLST(*cipherlist*)]
 [ENCRYPT(*{yes|no})]
 [FRCCMPLT({yes|no})]
 [JOBRTN(*seconds*)]
 [NETWORKFT({yes|no})]
 [RESTART({yes|no|auto}) [MANAGERFT({yes|no}) [CMDID(*id*)]]]
 [RETRYCNT(*number*)]
 [RETRYINT(*seconds*)]
 [SERFILE(*output_file*)]
 [SERMBR(*member*)]
 [SERMODE(*{text|binary})]
 [SERCPG(*codepage*)]
 [SERRCP(*codepage*)]
 [SINFILE(*input_file*)]
 [SINMBR(*member*)]
 [SINMODE(*{text|binary})]
 [SINCPG(*codepage*)]
 [SINRCP(*codepage*)]
 [SOTCPG(*codepage*)]
 [SOTFILE(*output_file*)]
 [SOTMBR(*member*)]
 [SOTMODE(*{text|binary})]
 [SOTRCP(*codepage*)]

LOCAL CATEGORY:

[PLFDIR(*directory*)]

MISCELLANEOUS CATEGORY:

[COMMENT(*user-defined string*)]

STRUCM

VERSION(*{yes|no})

* The command file (CMDFILE or ECMFILE) can contain some or all required and/or optional configuration options, including CMD (or SCRFILE) and HOST. If a command file is specified on the command line, and it contains the required CMD (or SCRFILE) and HOST options, those options do not have to be specified additionally on the command line.

Figure 5.2 Universal Command Manager for IBM i - Command Line Syntax (2 of 2)

Universal Command Manager for HP NonStop

6.1 Overview

This chapter documents the Universal Command (UCMD) Manager at a detailed level, specific to the HP NonStop variety of operating systems.

**Currently, HP NonStop runs Universal Command 2.1.1.
This chapter provides information for that version.**

A Universal Command (UCMD) Manager executes commands on any computer running the UCMD Server component. You indicate to the UCMD Manager what command(s) to execute and how the standard input and output data should be processed. The UCMD Manager connects to the UCMD Server and processes your request.

The UCMD Manager for HP NonStop provides a command line interface to remote computers running the UCMD Server component. The UCMD Manager executes remote commands as they would be if you entered them directly on the remote command line. Remote standard input and output files are redirected to the UCMD Manager's standard input and output files.

6.2 Usage

UCMD Manager for HP NonStop executes as a command line application. This section describes the command input, configuration and configuration options, and command line syntax.

6.2.1 Standard Input

The UCMD Manager command, **ucmd**, is executed either:

- From an interactive TACL shell.
- As a shell script.

ucmd reads from standard input and writes it to the UCMD Server for the remote command to read as its standard input.

When the UCMD Manager is executed from an interactive shell, standard input is allocated to the terminal. Any characters typed in the terminal are read as standard input by **ucmd** and transmitted to the UCMD Server.

If **ucmd** is executing a remote command that is reading standard input, it will read the characters being typed in the terminal until it receives an end-of-file indicator. To enter end-of-file in an interactive shell, press <Ctrl+Y> at the start of a new line.

6.2.2 Configuration

Configuration consists of:

- Setting default options and preferences for all executions of UCMD Manager.
- Setting options and preferences for a single execution of UCMD Manager.

UCMD Manager for HP NonStop configuration options are read from the following sources:

1. Command line
2. Command file
3. Environment variables
4. Configuration file

The order of precedence is the same as the list above; command line being the highest, and configuration file being the lowest. That is, options specified via a command line override options specified via a command file, and so on.

Detailed information on these methods of configuration can be found in [Chapter 8 Configuration Management](#) of the Indesca 4.2.0 User Guide.

Configuration File

The configuration file, `ucmdcfg`, provides the simplest method of specifying configuration options whose values you do not want changed with each command invocation. These default values are used if the options are not read from one or more other sources.

Some options only can be specified in the configuration file; they have no corresponding command line equivalent. Other options cannot be specified in the configuration file; they must be specified via one or more other sources for a single execution of UCMD Manager.

6.2.3 Configuration Options

UCMD Manager for HP NonStop consists of a command line program followed by a list of configuration options. The UCMD Manager has many different options that specify what is executed, how it is executed, how network data is processed, and much more.

Configuration Option Categories

Table 6.1, below, categorizes the configuration options into logical areas of application.

Category	Description
Command	Command or script to execute on the remote system. If a script is being executed, the script may reside on the local host on which the UCMD Manager is running or the remote host on which the UCMD Server is running. The Command category also includes options to control the process environment in which the command executes.
Messages	Universal Command message options.
Miscellaneous	Options use to display command help and program versions.
Network	Processing options for all the data transferred between the remote and local systems.
Options	Alternative methods to specify command options.
Remote	Network address of the remote system and connection options.
Standard File	Processing options for the standard files transferred between the remote and local systems. The STDFILE options are specified differently then the other options. There are three types of standard files: stderr, stdin, and stdout. Each standard file can have a different set of options applied. In order to distinguish between the standard files, the options must start with a standard file specification option (STDERR_SPEC, STDIN_SPEC, or STDOUT_SPEC). The standard file options (names starting with SIO_) follow the standard file specification option.
User	User account the command executes with on the remote system.

Table 6.1 Universal Command Manager for HP NonStop - Command Option Categories

The UCMD Manager for HP NonStop options for each category are summarized in the following tables.

Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that option.

Command Category Options

Option Name	Description
COMMAND	Remote command to execute.
COMMAND_ID	Unique command ID associated the unit of work.
LOGIN	Specification for whether or not the command runs in a login environment.
SCRIPT_FILE	Local script file to execute on the remote system.
SCRIPT_OPTIONS	Command line options passed to the script file.
SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script file specified by option SCRIPT_FILE.

Messages Category Options

Option Name	Description
MESSAGE_LANGUAGE	Language of messages written.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.

Miscellaneous Category Options

Option Name	Description
HELP	Write command option help.
VERSION	Write program version.

Network Category Options

Option Name	Description
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on all standard I/O files.
JOB_RETENTION	Length of time that a UCMD Server waits for a reconnect after the user process completes.
NETWORK_DELAY	Maximum number of seconds considered acceptable to wait for data communications.
NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether or not network fault tolerant protocol is used.
RECONNECT_RETRY_COUNT	Maximum number of network fault tolerant reconnect attempts.
RECONNECT_RETRY_INTERVAL	Length of time between network fault tolerant reconnect attempts.

Options Category Options

Option Name	Description
COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED	Encrypted command file.
COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN	Plain text command file.
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Encryption key used to decrypt an encrypted command file specified by option COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED .
SERVER_OPTIONS	UCMD Server options that can be overridden by UCMD Managers.

Remote Category Options

Option Name	Description
REMOTE_HOST	TCP/IP host name of the remote Broker.
REMOTE_PORT	TCP/IP port number of the remote Broker.

Standard File Category Options

Option Name	Description
SIO_DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on a standard file.
SIO_DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on a standard file (and if so, how).
SIO_DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on a standard file.
SIO_LOCAL_CODE_PAGE	Code page used for local text translation on a standard file.
SIO_LOCAL_FILE	Local file used for a standard file instead of default.
SIO_MODE	Translation mode of a standard file.
SIO_REMOTE_CODE_PAGE	Code page used for remote text translation on a standard file.
STDERR_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard error file specification options.
STDIN_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard input file specification options.
STDOUT_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard output file specification options.

User Category Options

Option Name	Description
USER_ID	User ID or account with which to execute the remote command.
USER_PASSWORD	Password associated with USER_ID .

6.2.4 Command Line Syntax

Figure 6.1, below, illustrates the command line syntax — using the command line, long form of the configuration options — of UCMD Manager for HP NonStop.

```

ucmd
{ -cmd command | -script file [-options options] [-script_type type] }
-host hostaddress
[-file filename | -encryptedfile ddname [-key key] ] *
[-port port]
[-userid user [-pwd pwd] ]
[-server options]
[-managerft {yes|no} ]
[-cmdid id]
[-login {yes|no} ]
[-lang language]
[-level {trace|audit|info|warn|error}[, {time|notime} ]
[-verify_host_name {yes|no|hostname} ]
[-job_retention seconds]
[-delay seconds]
[-networkft {yes|no} ]
[-retry_count number]
[-retry_interval seconds]
[-codepage codepage]
[-compress {yes|no}[, {zlib|hasp} ] ]
[-encrypt {yes|no} ]
[-authenticate {yes|no} ]
[-stdin | -stdout | -stderr]
    [-codepage codepage]
    [-compress {yes|no}[, {zlib|hasp} ] ]
    [-encrypt {yes|no} ]
    [-authenticate {yes|no} ]
    [-localfile ddname]
    [-mode {text|binary}[, {ucs|direct} ] ]
    [-remotecodepage codepage]

ucmd
{-help | -version}

* The command file (-file or -encryptedfile) can contain some or all required and/or optional configuration options, including -cmd (or -script) and -host. If a command file is specified on the command line, and it contains the required -cmd (or -script) and -host options, those options do not have to be specified additionally on the command line.

```

Figure 6.1 UCMD Manager for HP NonStop - Command Line Syntax

Universal Command Manager Configuration Options

7.1 Overview

This chapter provides detailed information on the configuration options available for use with the Universal Command Manager.

The options are listed alphabetically, without regard to any specific operating system.

Section [7.2 Configuration Options Information](#) provides a guideline for understanding the information presented for each option.

7.2 Configuration Options Information

For each configuration option, this chapter provides the following information.

Description

Describes the option and how it is used.

Usage

Provides a table of the following information:

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<Format / Value>					
Command Line, Long Form	<Format / Value>					
Environment Variable	<Format / Value>					
Configuration File Keyword	<Format / Value>					
STRUCM Parameter	<Format / Value>					

Method

Identifies the different methods used to specify Universal Command Manager configuration options:

- Command Line Option, Short Form
- Command Line Option, Long Form
- Environment Variable
- Configuration File Keyword
- STRUCM Parameter

Note: Each option can be specified using one or more methods.

Syntax

Identifies the syntax of each method that can be used to specify the option:

- **Format** Specific characters that identify the option.
- **Value** Type of value(s) to be supplied for this method.

Note: If a Method is not valid for specifying the option, the Syntax field contains **n/a**.

(Operating System)

Identifies (with a ✓) the operating systems for which each method of specifying the option is valid:

- IBM i
- NonStop (HP NonStop)
- UNIX
- Windows
- z/OS

Values

Identifies all possible values for the specified value type.

Defaults are identified in **[bracketed bold type]**.

<Additional Information>

Identifies any additional information specific to the option.

7.3 Configuration Options List

Table 7.1, below, identifies all Universal Command Manager configuration options.

Option	Description	Page
ACTIVITY_MONITORING	Specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.	88
ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB	Specification for whether or not UCMD Server assigns child processes to a single Windows job object.	89
BIF_DIRECTORY	Broker Interface Directory that specifies the location of the Universal Broker interface file	91
CA_CERTIFICATES	File name / ddname of the PEM-formatted trusted CA X.509 certificates.	92
CERTIFICATE	File name / ddname of UCMD Manager's PEM-formatted X.509 certificate.	93
CERTIFICATE_REVOCATION_LIST	File name / ddname of the PEM-formatted CRL.	94
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.	95
COMMAND	Remote command to execute.	96
COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED	Encrypted command file.	97
COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN	Plain text command file.	98
COMMAND_ID	Unique command ID associated the unit of work.	99
COMMAND_TYPE	Type of command specified with option COMMAND.	101
COMMENT	User-defined string.	102
CONNECT_TIMEOUT	Amount of time that a UCMD Manager will wait for a connection to a remote Universal Broker to complete.	103
CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the control session.	105
DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on all standard I/O files.	106
DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on all standard I/O files.	107
DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on all standard I/O files.	109
DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the data sessions.	110
DEFAULT_CIPHER	Default SSL cipher used for data sessions.	111
DNS_EXPAND	Number of IP addresses returned to UCMD Manager following a DNS query issued to resolve a host name.	112
ENCRYPTION_KEY	Encryption key used to decrypt an encrypted command file specified by option COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED.	114
EVENT_GENERATION	Events to be generated as persistent events.	115
EXIT_CODE_MAP	Translates (maps) exit codes from user process to exit codes for UCMD Manager.	117
FORCE_COMPLETE	Specification to force a manager fault tolerant server in a PENDING communication state to COMPLETED state without retrieving the spooled data.	120

Option	Description	Page
HELP	Write command option help.	121
HOST_SELECTION	Host in the REMOTE_HOST list that the UCMD Manager will choose to begin its attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker.	122
HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT	Number of times that UCMD will attempt to resolve the host name of a specified Universal Broker before it ends with a connect error.	123
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	Base directory in which UCMD Manager is installed.	124
JOB_RETENTION	Specification of how long a restartable Server waits for a reconnect after the user process completes.	125
LOGIN	Specification for whether or not the command runs in a login environment.	126
MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether or not the manager fault tolerant feature is used.	128
MESSAGE_LANGUAGE	Language of messages written.	129
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.	130
MFT_SAFE_MODE	Situations in which more than one host may be specified in the REMOTE_HOST list when manager fault tolerance (MFT) is enabled.	132
NETWORK_DELAY	Maximum number of seconds considered acceptable to wait for data communications.	134
NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether or not the network fault tolerant protocol is used.	135
NLS_DIRECTORY	Location of UMC and UTT files.	136
OUTBOUND_IP	Host or IP address to use for all outgoing IP connections.	137
PLF_DIRECTORY	Program Lock File directory that specifies the location of the UCMD Manager program lock file.	138
PRIVATE_KEY	ddname of Manager's PEM formatted RSA private key.	139
PRIVATE_KEY_PWD	Password for the Manager's PRIVATE_KEY.	140
RECONNECT_RETRY_COUNT	Maximum number of network fault tolerant reconnect attempts.	141
RECONNECT_RETRY_INTERVAL	Number of seconds between network fault tolerant reconnect attempts.	142
REMOTE_HOST	List of one or more hosts upon which a command may run.	143
REMOTE_PORT	TCP/IP port number of the remote computer on which Universal Broker is running and accepting connections.	146
RESTART	Specification for whether or not the manager is requesting restart.	147
SAF_KEY_RING	SAF certificate key ring name.	149
SAF_KEY_RING_LABEL	SAF key ring certificate label.	150
SCRIPT_FILE	Local script file to execute on the remote system.	151
SCRIPT_OPTIONS	Command line options passed to the script file.	152
SCRIPT_TYPE	Type of script file specified by option SCRIPT_FILE.	153

Option	Description	Page
SERVER_OPTIONS	Universal Command Server options that can be overridden by Managers.	154
SERVER_STOP_CONDITIONS	Exit codes that cause Universal Broker to cancel the corresponding UCMD Server of the exited UCMD Manager.	154
SIO_DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on a standard file.	157
SIO_DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on a standard file, and if so, the method used.	158
SIO_DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on a standard file.	160
SIO_LOCAL_CODE_PAGE	Code page used for local text translation on a standard file.	161
SIO_LOCAL_FILE	Local file used for a standard file instead of the default.	162
SIO_MODE	Translation mode of a standard file.	164
SIO_REMOTE_CODE_PAGE	Code page used for remote text translation on a standard file.	166
SIO_TRAILING_SPACES	Specification for whether not to read trailing spaces of z/OS fixed format records.	167
SSL_IMPLEMENTATION	SSL implementation.	168
STDERR_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard error file specification options.	169
STDIN_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard input file specification options.	170
STDOUT_FILE_SPEC	Start of standard output file specification options.	171
SYSTEM_ID	Local Universal Broker with which the UCMD Manager must register.	172
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines written to a trace file before it wraps around.	173
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.	174
UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE	Character code page that Universal Command Manager uses to translate characters within a command file that has been encrypted with the Universal Encrypt utility.	176
UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE_PATH	Location of the code page specified by the UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE option.	177
USER_ID	User ID or account with which to execute the remote command.	178
USER_PASSWORD	Password associated with USER_ID.	179
VERIFY_HOST_NAME	Specification for whether or not the Broker's X.509 certificate host name field must be verified.	180
VERIFY_SERIAL_NUMBER	Specification for whether or not the Broker's X.509 certificate serial number field must be verified.	182
VERSION	Write program version.	183

Table 7.1 Universal Command Manager - Configuration Options

7.4 ACTIVITY_MONITORING

Description

The ACTIVITY_MONITORING option specifies whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	n/a					
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	activity_monitoring <i>option</i>	√		√	√	√
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

option is the specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Activate product activity monitoring events
- **no**
Deactivate product activity monitoring events

[Default is yes.]

7.5 ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB

Description

The ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB option controls the startup and shutdown behavior of UCMD Server processes executed on Windows.

- If ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB is set to **yes**, UCMD Server assigns all of its child processes to a system resource known as a job object.
- If ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB is set to **no**, child processes are not assigned to a job object, and no relationship among parent / child processes is maintained.

Note: ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB overrides a UCMD Server for Windows [ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB](#) option. It is available only for Windows UCMD Servers; it is ignored on all other Server platforms.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-assign_process_to_job <i>option</i>			√	√	√
Environment Variable	UCMDASSIGN PROCESSTOJOB= <i>option</i>	√		√	√	√
Configuration File Keyword	assign_process_to_job <i>option</i>	√		√	√	√
STRUCM Parameter	ASSIGNPROC(* <i>option</i>)	√				

Values

option is the specification for whether or nor UCMD Server child processes are assigned to a job.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Override the UCMD Server [ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB](#) option and assign all UCMD Server child processes to a job object.
- **no**
Override the UCMD Server [ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB](#) option but do not assign all UCMD Server child processes to a job object.

[There is no UCMD Manager default; the default value is specified by the UCMD Server [ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB](#) option.]

7.6 BIF_DIRECTORY

Description

The BIF_DIRECTORY option specifies the Broker Interface File (BIF) directory where the Universal Broker interface file, `ubroker.bif`, is located.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-bif_directory directory</code>			✓		
Environment Variable	<code>UCMDBIFDIRECTORY=directory</code>			✓		
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

directory is the name of the BIF directory.

[Default is `/var/opt/universal1`.]

7.7 CA_CERTIFICATES

Description

The CA_CERTIFICATES option specifies the location of the PEM-formatted trusted Certificate Authority (CA) X.509 certificates file.

Trust CA certificates are required if Universal Broker certificate authentication and verification is desired.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-ca_certs <i>ddname</i> or <i>file</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDCACERTS= <i>file</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	ca_certificates <i>ddname</i> or <i>file</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUUCM Parameter	CACERTS(<i>file</i> [<i>lib</i>]) [CACERTSMBR (<i>member</i>)]	✓				

Values

z/OS

ddname is the ddname of the X.509 certificates. The value is used only when the [SSL_IMPLEMENTATION](#) option is set to *OPENSSL*.

Allocated to the ddname must be either a sequential data set or a member of a PDS that has a variable record format.

UNIX and Windows

file is the path name of the X.509 certificates file. Relative paths are relative the current working directory.

IBM i

file is the qualified file name of the X.509 certificates file. The file name can be qualified by a library name. If not, the library list *LIBL is searched for the first occurrence of the file name.

7.8 CERTIFICATE

Description

The CERTIFICATE option specifies the file / ddname name of the PEM-formatted X.509 certificate that identifies the UCMD Manager.

A UCMD Manager X.509 certificate is required if the Universal Broker requires client authentication.

Note: If the CERTIFICATE option is used, the [PRIVATE_KEY](#) option is required.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-cert <i>ddname</i> or <i>file</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDCERT= <i>file</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	certificate <i>ddname</i> or <i>file</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	CERT(<i>file</i> [<i>lib</i>]) [CERTMBR (<i>member</i>)]	✓				

Values

z/OS

ddname is the ddname of the X.509 certificate. The value is used only when the [SSL_IMPLEMENTATION](#) option is set to *OPENSSL*.

Allocated to the ddname must be either a sequential data set or a member of a PDS that has a variable record format.

UNIX and Windows

file is the path name of the X.509 certificate file. Relative paths are relative to the current working directory.

IBM i

file is the qualified file name of the X.509 certificate file. The file name can be qualified by a library name. If not, the library list *LIBL is searched for the first occurrence of the file name.

7.9 CERTIFICATE_REVOCATION_LIST

Description

The CERTIFICATE_REVOCATION_LIST option specifies the file name / ddname of the PEM-formatted file containing the Certificate Revocation List (CRL) issued by the trusted Certificate Authority.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-crl <i>file</i> or <i>ddname</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDCRL= <i>file</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	crl <i>file</i> or <i>ddname</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	CRLFILE(<i>file</i> [<i>lib</i>]) [CRLMBR(<i>member</i>)]	✓				

Values

z/OS

ddname is the ddname of the file containing the CRL. The value is used only when the [SSL_IMPLEMENTATION](#) option is set to *OPENSSL*.

UNIX and Windows

file is the path name of the file containing the CRL. Relative paths are relative to the current working directory.

IBM i

file is the qualified file name of the CRL file. The file name can be qualified by a library name. If not, the library list *LIBL is searched for the first occurrence of the file name.

7.10 CODE_PAGE

Description

The `CODE_PAGE` option specifies the character code page that is used to translate text data received and transmitted over the network.

The Universal Translate Table (UTT) files are used to translate between Unicode and the local single-byte code page.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<code>-t <i>codepage</i></code>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-codepage <i>codepage</i></code>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	<code>UCMDCODEPAGE=<i>codepage</i></code>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	<code>codepage <i>codepage</i></code>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	<code>CODEPAGE(<i>codepage</i>)</code>	✓				

Values

codepage is the character code page that is used to translate data.

codepage references a Universal Translate Table (UTT) file provided with the product (see Section [16.5 UTT Files](#) for information on UTT files). UTT files are used to translate between Unicode and the local single-byte code page. (All UTT files end with an extension of `.utt`.)

Note: UTF-8 is not a supported *codepage* value for `CODE_PAGE`. UTF-8 codepage is valid only for standard I/O text file translation. Consequently, it can be specified only with the [SIO_LOCAL_CODE_PAGE](#) and [SIO_REMOTE_CODE_PAGE](#) options.

[Default is different for different operating systems:

- **ISO8859-1 (8-bit ASCII) ASCII-based operating systems**
- **IBM1047 (EBCDIC) EBCDIC-based operating system]**

See Section [16.4 Character Code Pages](#) for a complete list of character code pages provided by Stonebranch Inc. for use with Stonebranch Solutions.

7.11 COMMAND

Description

The COMMAND option specifies the command to execute on the remote computer.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-c <i>command</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-cmd <i>command</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDCMD= <i>command</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	CMD(<i>command</i>)	✓				

Values

command is the command to be executed.

It can be any command that is valid for command line execution on the remote computer's operating system.

IBM i

If the command contains spaces, it must be enclosed in single (') quotation marks.

Windows

If the command contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

HP NonStop, UNIX, and z/OS

If the command contains spaces, it must be enclosed in single (') or double (") quotation marks.

z/OS

command can be continued onto multiple lines. No continuation character is required. *command* is read starting at the first enclosing quotation mark to the ending enclosing quotation mark.

If an enclosing character is part of the command, use two consecutive characters to produce one in the command.

The remote command shell processes command meta-characters (for example, redirection < and > and pipes |) as normal on the remote computer.

7.12 COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED

Description

The `COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED` option specifies the file / ddname containing encrypted values for command line options.

Command files specify an additional source of command line options. Storing options in a file can be used in situations where it is not desirable to explicitly specify them on the command line. The options read from the file are processed exactly like options specified on the command line. The options must be in their respective command line formats.

UCMD Manager can process command files that are either encrypted or in plain text (see the [COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN](#) option). Encrypted command files are an excellent place to store sensitive data such as user IDs and passwords. Command files (encrypted or not) that contain sensitive data should be protected from unauthorized read access with a security system, such as RACF.

Use the Universal Encrypt utility to encrypt a plain text command file (see Universal Encrypt in the [Stonebranch Solutions Utilities Reference Guide](#)). If a key was used to encrypt the file, the same key must be supplied using the [ENCRYPTION_KEY](#) option.

Note: If a ddname / file is specified in this option, it should not be specified additionally in the [COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN](#) option. If it is, the ddname/ file specified in `COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN` will be used.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-x <i>ddname</i> or <i>filename</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-encryptedfile <i>ddname</i> or <i>filename</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDENCRYPTEDFILE= <i>filename</i>	✓				
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUUCM Parameter	ECMFILE(<i>filename</i>) [ECMMBR(<i>member</i>)]	✓				

Values

ddname or *filename* is the name of the ddname or file, respectively, containing the encrypted command parameter values.

7.13 COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN

Description

The `COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN` option specifies the ddname (for z/OS) or file containing plain text values for command line options.

Command files specify an additional source of command line options. Storing options in a file can be used in situations where it is not desirable to explicitly specify them on the command line. The options read from the file are processed exactly like options specified on the command line. The options must be in their respective command line formats.

UCMD Manager can process command files that are either in plain text or encrypted (see the `COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED` option). It is strongly recommended that plain text files be further protected from unauthorized access using a native operating system security method, such as RACF.

Note: If a ddname / file is specified in this option, it should not be specified additionally in the `COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED` option. If it is, the ddname / file specified in `COMMAND_FILE_PLAIN` will be used.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<code>-f ddname or filename</code>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-file ddname or filename</code>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	<code>UCMDFILE=filename</code>	✓				
Configuration File Keyword	<code>n/a</code>					
STRUCM Parameter	<code>CMDFILE(filename) [CMDMBR(member)]</code>	✓				

Values

ddname (for z/OS) or *filename* (for IBM i and UNIX) is the name of the ddname or file name, respectively, containing the parameters and their values.

7.14 COMMAND_ID

Description

The `COMMAND_ID` option specifies an ID (identifier) that is used to identify the unit of work represented by the UCMD Manager, UCMD Server, and user command.

The command ID is saved by the Universal Broker to help associate a UCMD Server component with the UCMD Manager that requested it to execute.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<code>-C <i>id</i></code>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-cmdid <i>id</i></code>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	<code>UCMDCMDID <i>id</i></code>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	<code>command_id <i>id</i></code>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	<code>CMDID(<i>id</i>)</code>	✓				

Values

id can be any value.

If *id* is an asterisk (*), the UCMD Manager will generate a unique command ID.

Generated command IDs have the format **WORKID-DATE-TIME-RAND**, where:

- **WORKID** is the UCMD Manager's work ID
- **DATE** is the current date, in YYMMDD format
- **TIME** is the current time, in HHMM format
- **RAND** is a randomly-generated 4-byte value, represented as an 8-character hexadecimal string.

IBM i

If *id* contains non-alphanumeric characters (including spaces), it must be enclosed in single (') quotation marks. To include a single quotation mark in the command ID, use two single quotation marks (").

Windows

If *id* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks.

HP NonStop, UNIX, and z/OS

If *id* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in single (') or double (") quotation marks.

If no value is saved for COMMAND_ID in the UCMD Manager configuration file, *id* is set to the value of either:

- [COMMAND](#) option
- [SCRIPT_FILE](#) option

7.15 COMMAND_TYPE

Description

The `COMMAND_TYPE` option identifies the type of command specified by the `COMMAND` option.

The UCMD Server uses the `COMMAND_TYPE` value to identify how the `COMMAND` value is to be processed.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-cmd_type <i>type</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDCMDTYPE= <i>type</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	cmd_type <i>type</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	CMDTYPE(<i>type</i>)	✓				

Values

type is the command type.

Valid values for *type* on the UCMD Server operating system are:

Command Type	IBM i	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
cmd	✓			
cmdref	✓	✓	✓	✓
shell		✓	✓	✓
rexx	✓			
stc				✓
Defaults:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> cmd is the default command type for IBM i. shell is the default command type for UNIX, Windows, and z/OS. 				

7.16 COMMENT

Description

The COMMENT option specifies a user-defined string that can contain any value.

This string is shown in lists of active Stonebranch Solutions components, such as those displayed by the Universal Query utility or the I-Activity Monitor.

For example, COMMENT could be used to provide a brief description of the UCMD Manager process.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-comment <i>text</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	COMMENT(<i>user-defined string</i>)	✓				

Values

text is the user-defined string.

7.17 CONNECT_TIMEOUT

Description

The `CONNECT_TIMEOUT` option specifies how long a UCMD Manager will wait for a connection to a remote Universal Broker to complete.

`CONNECT_TIMEOUT` is particularly helpful when more than one host is specified by the `REMOTE_HOST` option. By default, connection time-outs are controlled by the TCP/IP stack. Depending on this value, it may take several minutes to process a list of hosts before a connection actually succeeds. Setting a `CONNECT_TIMEOUT` value allows connection attempts to unreachable Universal Brokers to fail quickly, decreasing the time required to process a list of one or more hosts.

Note: `CONNECT_TIMEOUT` is most beneficial when set to a value that is less than the TCP/IP stack's default timeout, which is implementation dependent. A relatively small `CONNECT_TIMEOUT` value is recommended, to make sure it – and not the TCP/IP default – is applied.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-connect_timeout seconds</code>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	<code>UCMDCONNECTTIMEOUT=seconds</code>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	<code>connect_timeout seconds</code>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	<code>CONNECTTO (seconds)</code>	✓				

Values

seconds is the time, in seconds, that the UCMD Manager will wait for a connection to a Universal Broker to complete. This value applies to each host contained in the resolved, expanded, and scrubbed [REMOTE_HOST](#) list.

Valid values for *seconds* are 0 (zero) to 300.

[Default is 0.]

(This means that each connection attempt will use the implementation-defined TCP/IP time-out value. This is the behavior of connection attempts prior to version 3.2.0 of Universal Command.)

If the time specified by *seconds* elapses before a successful connection to a Universal Broker on the specified system is established, the UCMD Manager will select the next host in the list. If no more hosts are available, the application will end with an error to indicate that no connection was made.

Note: It is possible for the total time required to attempt connections to all hosts in the [REMOTE_HOST](#) list to exceed the number of seconds specified in this option.

7.18 CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST

Description

The CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST option specifies one or more SSL cipher suites that are acceptable to use for network communications on the control session, which is used for component internal communication.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-ctl_ssl_cipher_list <i>cipherlist</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDCTLSSLCIPHERLIST= <i>cipherlist</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	ctl_ssl_cipher_list <i>cipherlist</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	CTLCPHRLST(<i>cipherlist</i>)	✓				

Values

cipherlist is a comma-separated list of SSL cipher suites.

The list should be ordered with the most preferred suite first and the least preferred suite last.

[Table 7.2](#) identifies the list of SSL cipher suites supported for this option.

Cipher Suite	Description
RC4-SHA	128-bit RC4 encryption and SHA-1 message digest
RC4-MD5	128-bit RC4 encryption and MD5 message digest
AES256-SHA	256-bit AES encryption and SHA-1 message digest
AES128-SHA	128-bit AES encryption and SHA-1 message digest
DES-CBC3-SHA	128-bit Triple-DES encryption and SHA-1 message digest
DES-CBC-SHA	128-bit DES encryption and SHA-1 message digest

Table 7.2 SSL Cipher Suites (for CTL_SSL_CIPHER_LIST)

[Default is RC4-SHA,RC4-MD5,AES256-SHA,AES128-SHA,DES-CBC3-SHA,DES-CBC-SHA.]

7.19 DATA_AUTHENTICATION

Description

The DATA_AUTHENTICATION option specifies whether or not all data sent over the network is authenticated when using the **UNVv2** protocol.

Generating a checksum value for each data block performs authentication. The checksum value is sent with the data block. The receiver generates a second checksum value for the data block. If the checksum values are not equal, the authentication fails. Failed authentication closes the network connection.

The checksum is generated with the MD5 Message Digest Algorithm by RSA Data Security, Inc.

DATA_AUTHENTICATION does not have any effect on the SSL protocol. See the [DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST](#) option for SSL data authentication.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-a <i>option</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-authenticate <i>option</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDAUTHENTICATE= <i>option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	authenticate <i>option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	AUTH(<i>*option</i>)	✓				

Values

option is the specification for whether or not data is authenticated.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Data authentication is required for the **UNVv2** protocol. All network data transfers are authenticated regardless of UCMD Server's [DATA_AUTHENTICATION](#) option.
- **no**
Data authentication is not required. However, the UCMD Server still can request data authentication via its [DATA_AUTHENTICATION](#) option.

[Default is no.]

7.20 DATA_COMPRESSION

Description

The DATA_COMPRESSION option specifies whether or not the data in standard I/O file transmissions across the network should be compressed.

Optionally, it also can specify the compression method to use.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-k <i>option[,method]</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-compress <i>option[,method]</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDCOMPRESS= <i>option[,method]</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	compress <i>option[,method]</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	COMPRESS(* <i>option</i>) [CMPRSMTH(,* <i>method</i>)]	✓				

Values

option is either of the following values:

- **yes**
Data compression is required. All data in standard I/O file transmissions is compressed regardless of the UCMD Server [DATA_COMPRESSION](#) option value.
- **no**
Data compression is not required. However, data compression still can be requested via the UCMD Server [DATA_COMPRESSION](#) option.

[Default is no.]

method is either of the following values:

- **zlib**
Data is compressed using ZLIB compression algorithm. This method usually results in a very high compression rate, but tends to be somewhat CPU-intensive. It is recommended in environments where controlling a process's CPU usage is not necessarily a priority.
- **hasp**
Data is compressed using the HASP compression algorithm. This method is less CPU-intensive than the ZLIB method. It is recommended in environments where controlling CPU usage is a priority. With HASP, the compression rate, while still very good, tends to be a little less than what is possible with the ZLIB.

[Default is zlib.]

7.21 DATA_ENCRYPTION

Description

The DATA_ENCRYPTION option specifies whether or not all data sent over the network is encrypted.

Encryption protects the privacy of the data. UNVv2 data encryption uses one of several encryption algorithms, such as the Data Encryption Standard (DES) algorithm.

SSL data encryption uses one of the SSL cipher suites specified with the [DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST](#) option.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-e <i>option</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-encrypt <i>option</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDENCRYPT= <i>option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	encrypt <i>option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	ENCRYPT(<i>*option</i>)	✓				

Values

option is the specification for whether or not data is encrypted.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Data encryption is required. All network data transfers are encrypted regardless of UCMD Server's [DATA_ENCRYPTION](#) option.
- **no**
Data encryption is not required. However, UCMD Server still can request data encryption via its [DATA_ENCRYPTION](#) option.

[Default is no.]

7.22 DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST

Description

The DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST option specifies one or more SSL cipher suites that are acceptable to use for network communications on the data session, which is used for standard I/O file transmission.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-data_ssl_cipher_list <i>cipherlist</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDDATASSLCIPHERLIST= <i>cipherlist</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	data_ssl_cipher_list <i>cipherlist</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	DTACPHRLST(<i>cipherlist</i>)	✓				

Values

cipherlist is a comma-separated list of SSL cipher suites.

The cipher suites should be listed with the most preferred cipher suite first and the least preferred cipher suite last.

[Table 7.3](#) identifies the list of SSL cipher suites supported for this option.

Cipher Suite	Description
RC4-SHA	128-bit RC4 encryption with SHA-1 message digest
RC4-MD5	128-bit RC4 encryption with MD5 message digest
AES256-SHA	256-bit AES encryption with SHA-1 message digest
AES128-SHA	128-bit AES encryption with SHA-1 message digest
DES-CBC3-SHA	128-bit Triple-DES encryption with SHA-1 message digest
DES-CBC-SHA	128-bit DES encryption with SHA-1 message digest

Table 7.3 SSL Cipher Suites (for DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST)

[Default is RC4-SHA,RC4-MD5,AES256-SHA,AES128-SHA,DES-CBC3-SHA,DES-CBC-SHA.]

7.23 DEFAULT_CIPHER

Description

The DEFAULT_CIPHER option specifies the SSL cipher suite to be used for data sessions when the [DATA_ENCRYPTION](#) option is set to **no**.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-default_cipher <i>cipher</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDDEFAULTCIPHER= <i>cipher</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	default_cipher <i>cipher</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	DFTCPHR(<i>cipher</i>)	✓				

Values

cipher is the SSL cipher suite to be used.

[Table 7.4](#) identifies the list of SSL cipher suites supported for this option.

Cipher Suite	Description
RC4-SHA	128-bit RC4 encryption with SHA-1 message digest
RC4-MD5	128-bit RC4 encryption with MD5 message digest
AES256-SHA	256-bit AES encryption with SHA-1 message digest
AES128-SHA	128-bit AES encryption with SHA-1 message digest
DES-CBC3-SHA	128-bit Triple-DES encryption with SHA-1 message digest
DES-CBC-SHA	128-bit DES encryption with SHA-1 message digest
NULL-SHA	No encryption with SHA-1 message digest
NULL-MD5	No encryption with MD5 message digest
NULL-NULL	No encryption; Stonebranch Solutions version 2 (UNVv2) protocol is used instead. This also disables peer authentication that only SSL offers.

Table 7.4 SSL Cipher Suites (for DEFAULT_CIPHER)

[Default is NULL-MD5.]

7.24 DNS_EXPAND

Description

The DNS_EXPAND option specifies how many IP addresses are returned to UCMD Manager following a DNS query, which is issued to resolve a host name.

If the UCMD Manager is configured to expand the results of the query, all IP addresses defined for a particular host name are returned and expanded (in-place) within the list of hosts specified for the REMOTE_HOST option. Otherwise, only the first host is returned, and no expansion is performed.

For example, if a host list contains six host names, and the name in the 3rd position resolves to five IP addresses, those addresses will occupy positions 3-7 in the expanded list. Subsequent hosts specified by the user will begin at the 8th position in the expanded list.

That is:

- If the REMOTE_HOST list contains:
-host *host1,host2,host3,host4,host5,host6*
- And *host3* resolves to:
ip3a, ip3b, ip3c, ip3d, and ip3e
- Then after the other hosts are resolved, the list will be expanded to:
-host *ip1,ip2,ip3a,ip3b,ip3c,ip3d,ip3e,ip4,ip5,ip6*

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-dns_expand <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDDNSEXPAND= <i>option</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	dns_expand <i>option</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	DNSEXPAND(<i>*option</i>)	✓				

Values

option specifies whether or not DNS query results are expanded.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
All IP addresses returned by a DNS for a given query are returned.
- **no**
Only the first IP address returned by a DNS for a given query is returned.

[Default is no.]

7.25 ENCRYPTION_KEY

Description

The ENCRYPTION_KEY option specifies the key used to encrypt the command file (see [COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED](#)).

This key acts much like a password for the encrypted command file in that it can be used to protect the file from decryption by unauthorized users.

If a key was used to encrypt a command file (when Universal Encrypt was run), that same key must be specified to decrypt the file, or the decryption will fail.

If no key is specified, the default key is used.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-K key		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-key key		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDKEY=key	✓				
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	KEY(key)	✓				

Values

key is the key used to encrypt the command file.

7.26 EVENT_GENERATION

Description

The `EVENT_GENERATION` option specifies which events are to be generated and processed as persistent events by the Universal Event Subsystem (UES).

A persistent event record is saved in a Universal Enterprise Controller (UEC) database for long-term storage.

For a list of all event types for all Stonebranch Solutions components, see the Universal Event Subsystem 4.2.0 Event Definitions document.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	n/a					
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	<code>event_generation types</code>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

type specifies a comma-separated list of event types. It allows for all or a subset of all potential event message types to be selected.

Event type ranges can be specified by separating the lower and upper range values with a dash (-) character.

Event types can be selected for inclusion or exclusion:

- Exclusion operator is **X** or **x**.
- An asterisk (*) represents all event types.

Examples

- 100,101,102
Generate event types 100, 101, and 102.
- 100-102
Generate event types 100 through 102.
- 100-102,200
Generate event types 100 through 102 and 200.
- *
Generate all event types.
- *,X100
Generate all event types except for 100.
- x*
Generate no event types.
- *,X200-250,X300
Generate all event types except for 200 through 250 and 300.

[Default is X* (no event types).]

7.27 EXIT_CODE_MAP

Description

The EXIT_CODE_MAP option allows one or more exit codes from the user process executed by Universal Command Server to be translated (mapped) to a corresponding exit code for Universal Command Manager.

This overrides the default behavior of the UCMD Manager, which would normally exit with the same value as the user process.

EXIT_CODE_MAP is provided to simplify dependent processing in environments where exit code rules are enforced and/or where remote exit code values are invalid on the Manager platform.

IBM i

IBM i implementation of mapped exit codes is to issue an exception (escape) message that corresponds to the mapped exit code number; that is, the exit code is mapped to the severity of the IBM i exception message. However, if the mapped exit code is greater than 99, it is mapped to 99 (the highest allowed severity).

Before posting the exception message, UCMD posts an informational message, UNV2582, that explains mapped exit codes. Also, the original messages posted upon exit from UCMD are now issued as diagnostic messages. The new exception messages began with UCMFF to avoid collision with normal Stonebranch Solutions messages.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-exit_code_map <i>map</i>			√	√	√
Environment Variable	UCMDEXITCODEMAP= <i>map</i>	√		√	√	
Configuration File Keyword	exit_code_map <i>map</i>	√		√	√	√
STRUCM Parameter	EXITCDMAP(<i>option</i>)	√				

Values

map is a comma-separated list of rules in the following format:

[status]range:exitcode[, [status]range:exitcode, ..., [status]range:exitcode]

In this format:

- *status* is the termination status of the user process.
- *range* is the range of user process exit codes to which the rule applies.
- *exitcode* is the value with which the UCMD Manager will exit.

Valid values for *status* are:

- *a* (abnormal)
- *n* (normal)

If a value for *status* is not specified, the rule will apply to all termination types.

The exit codes mapped by a rule can consist of a single value or a range of values.

- A hyphen (-) can be used to define a finite, inclusive range of exit codes. For example, a range of 1-5 will map all exit codes from 1 through 5, inclusive.
- A greater than (>) or less than (<) symbol can be used to define an open-ended range of exit codes, where the value specified for range sets the lower limit and upper limit, respectively, of the range. For example, a range of >1 maps all user process exit codes greater than 1, while a range of <1 maps all exit codes with a value less than 1.
- An asterisk (*) can be specified for range, which defines a mapping that applies to all user process exit codes for the given termination status (if specified).
- Negative values can be specified for the exit code(s) specified by range. (Negative values are not supported for *exitcode*.)
- For readability, spaces are allowed in the value specified for map, but will be ignored by UCMD Manager.

When entered from the command line, *map* should be enclosed in double (") or single (') quotes if any of the mapping rules define an open-ended range. This will prevent the greater than (>) and less than (<) symbols from being interpreted by the command shell as an I/O redirection operator.

Exit code mapping entries are processed from left to right. The first entry that matches the termination status and exit code of a user process is the one applied.

Examples

Example 1

-exit_code_map "a:16"*

In this example, the map is interpreted as:

- If the user process ends abnormally, the UCMD Manager exits with a value of 16.
- If the user process ends normally, the UCMD Manager exits with the same value returned by the user process.

Example 2

-exit_code_map "1-5:4, a6-10:1,n6-10:2, >15:8, <20:12"

In this example, the map is interpreted as:

- If the user process exits with a value of 1 through 5, inclusive, the UCMD Manager exits with a value of 4.
- If the user process ends abnormally with a value of 6 through 10, inclusive, the UCMD Manager exits with a value of 1.
- If the user process ends normally with a value of 6 through 10, inclusive, the UCMD Manager exits with a value of 2.
- If the user process ends with a value greater than 15, the UCMD Manager exits with a value of 8.
- If the user process ends with a value less than 20, the UCMD Manager exits with a value of 12.
- If the user process exits with any other value, the UCMD Manager also exits with that value.

Example 3

-exit_code_map "a:16,n*:0,>0:4"*

In this example, the map is interpreted as:

- If the user process ends abnormally, the UCMD Manager exits with a value of 16.
- If the user process ends normally, the UCMD Manager exits with a value of 0.

By definition, the termination status of a process is either abnormal or normal. All exit codes returned by the user process will match one of these first two entries. The third entry in the map, which translates any user process exit code greater than 0 (zero) to a UCMD Manager exit code of 4, is ignored.

7.28 FORCE_COMPLETE

Description

The FORCE_COMPLETE option specifies whether or not to force a manager fault tolerant UCMD Server that is in a **PENDING** communication state into a **COMPLETE** state without retrieving the spooled files.

FORCE_COMPLETE is used in the case where a UCMD Manager that was started in manager fault tolerant mode was stopped, which left the UMD Server executing. After the user job and the UCMD Server ended, the UCMD Server entered a **PENDING** communication state. The UCMD Server remains **PENDING** until a UCMD Manager is restarted in order to retrieve the spooled data and exit information. If, for some reason, you do not want to restart the UCMD Manager, FORCE_COMPLETE enables you to force the UCMD Server to complete without retrieving the spooled data and exit information.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-forcecomplete <i>option</i>			√	√	√
Environment Variable	UCMDFORCECOMPLETE= <i>option</i>	√		√	√	
Configuration File Keyword	forcecomplete <i>option</i>	√		√	√	√
STRUCM Parameter	FRCCMPLT(<i>option</i>)	√				

Values

option is the specification for whether or not to force a completion.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Force the UCMD Server to complete.
- **no**
Do not force the UCMD Server to complete.

[Default is no.]

7.29 HELP

Description

The HELP option displays a description of the command options and their format.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-h		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-help		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

(There are no values for the HELP option.)

7.30 HOST_SELECTION

Description

The HOST_SELECTION option specifies how the UCMD Manager will select a host, from the list of hosts specified via the REMOTE_HOST option, with which the UCMD Manager will begin its attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker.

Regardless of how the first host is selected, UCMD Manager processes the list sequentially until either a connection to a remote Universal Broker succeeds or all hosts in the list have been tried.

HOST_SELECTION is ignored if only one host is specified in the REMOTE_HOST list of hosts.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-host_selection <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDHOSTSELECTION= <i>option</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	host_selection <i>option</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	HOSTSELECT(* <i>option</i>)	✓				

Values

option specifies how UCMD Manager will select the first entry within a list of hosts specified by the REMOTE_HOST option.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **sequential**
UCMD Manager will select the first host in the list, and then proceed through the hosts in the order in which they appear within the list.
- **random**
UCMD Manager will select any host in the list, in no particular order.
Note: Attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker begin with this randomly-selected host, and then proceed in a sequential manner, wrapping around the list (if necessary) until the first host selected is reached again.

[Default is sequential.]

7.31 HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT

Description

The `HOSTNAME_RETRY_COUNT` option specifies the number of times that UCMD will attempt to resolve the host name of a specified Universal Broker before it ends with a connect error.

The UCMD Manager will sleep for one second between resolution attempts.

Connection errors occur for several reasons. A common reason is a failure to resolve the Universal Broker host name specified with the `REMOTE_HOST` option. This error can occur intermittently due to a temporary resource shortage or a temporary DNS problem. If your system is prone to host name resolution errors, it may help to have UCMD Manager retry the connection several times.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-hostname_retry_count count</code>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	<code>UCMDHOSTNAMERETRYCOUNT=count</code>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	<code>hostname_retry_count count</code>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	<code>HSTNMRTYCT(count)</code>	✓				

Values

count is the number of times that UCMD will attempt to resolve the host name.

[Default is 1.]

7.32 INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY

Description

The `INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY` option specifies the location in which UCMD Manager is installed.

Note: This option is required and cannot be overridden.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	n/a					
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	<code>installation_directory directory</code>			✓	✓	
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

directory is the location in which UCMD Server is installed.

The full path name is required.

7.33 JOB_RETENTION

Description

The JOB_RETENTION option specifies the default number of seconds that a disconnected UCMD Server running with network fault tolerance (see [NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT](#) option) waits for a reconnection request from the Manager after the user process has completed.

This situation occurs when the network connection between the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server is lost. Since the UCMD Server is using network fault tolerance, it waits for the UCMD Manager to reestablish the network connections. If the user process ends while the UCMD Server and UCMD Manager are disconnected, JOB_RETENTION specifies how long the UCMD Server should wait for the UCMD Manager to reconnect before it ends. When it ends, the UCMD Manager cannot reconnect.

Note: This option overrides the UCMD Server [JOB_RETENTION](#) option.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-j <i>seconds</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-job_retention <i>seconds</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDJOBRETENTION= <i>seconds</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	job_retention <i>seconds</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	JOBRTN(<i>seconds</i>)	✓				

Values

seconds is the number of seconds to wait.

Default

There is no UCMD Manager default for JOB_RETENTION; the default value is specified by the UCMD Server [JOB_RETENTION](#) option.

7.34 LOGIN

Description

The LOGIN option specifies whether or not the remote command environment is created as if the user account logged into the system.

The differences between a login environment versus a non-login environment depends on the UCMD Server operating system. (See the operating system-specific chapters for UCMD Server for complete details.)

Note: Only UCMD Servers of version 2.2.0 and above processes the option.

Examples

Windows

A Windows login environment results in the user's specific registry settings to be mapped to the **HKEY_CURRENT_USER** key, and that user's environment block to be loaded.

UNIX

A UNIX login environment invokes the user's shell as a login shell, which reads and executes commands in the system profile and user profile files.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-G <i>option</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-login <i>option</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDLOGIN= <i>option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	login <i>option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	LOGIN(<i>option</i>)	✓				

Values

option is the specification for whether or not a login environment is established.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Login environment is established.
- **no**
Non-login environment is established.

[Default is no.]

7.35 MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT

Description

The `MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT` option specifies whether or not the manager fault tolerant feature is used.

See Section [15.3 Manager Fault Tolerance in Universal Command](#) in the Indesca User Guide for details on manager fault tolerance.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<code>-M option</code>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-managerft option</code>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	<code>UCMDMANAGERFT option</code>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	<code>manager_fault_tolerant option</code>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	<code>MANAGERFT(*option)</code>	✓				

Values

option is the specification for whether or not manager fault tolerance is used.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Manager fault tolerant feature is enabled. The [COMMAND_ID](#) option is required.
- **no**
Manager fault tolerant feature is disabled.

[Default is no.]

7.36 MESSAGE_LANGUAGE

Description

The MESSAGE_LEVEL option specifies the Universal Message Catalog (UMC) that is used to format messages.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-L <i>language</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-lang <i>language</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDLANG= <i>language</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	language <i>language</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	MSGLANG(<i>language</i>)	✓				

Values

language is any UMC file provided by Stonebranch Inc.

z/OS

language translates to a member name of the library allocated on the UNVNLS ddname. The first three characters of the language name are used as a three-character suffix of the member name. Universal Command message catalog member names start with **UCMMC**.

HP NonStop, UNIX, and Windows

Each UMC file is for a specific language. The first three characters of the language name are used as a three-character suffix in the UMC file base name. All UMC files have a **.UMC** extension.

IBM i

Each UMC file is for a specific language. The first three characters of the language name are used as a three-character suffix in the UMC member base name **UCMMC**. UMC files are located in the source physical file **UNVPRD420 / UNVNLS**.

[Default is *ENGLISH*.]

7.37 MESSAGE_LEVEL

Description

The MESSAGE_LEVEL option specifies the level of messages to write.

It also specifies, optionally, whether or not to include a date and time stamp with each message.

Usage

Method	Syntax *	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-l <i>level</i> [, <i>time</i>]		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-level <i>level</i> [, <i>time</i>]		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDLEVEL= <i>level</i> [, <i>time</i>]	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	message_level <i>level</i> [, <i>time</i>]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	MSGLEVEL(* <i>level</i>)	✓				
* <i>time</i> is not valid for the IBM i STRUCM Parameter.						

Values

level indicates either of the following level of messages:

- trace**
 Activates tracing and generates a trace file to which UCDM writes trace messages used for debugging (see Section [Trace Files](#)).
 Note: Use **trace** only as directed by Stonebranch, Inc. [Customer Support](#).
- audit**
 Issues audit, informational, warning, and error messages.
- info**
 Issues informational, warning, and error messages.
- warn**
 Issues warning and error messages.
- error**
 Issues error messages only.

IBM i and z/OS

[Default is info.]

HP NonStop, UNIX, and Windows

[Default is warn.]

time is the specification for whether or not to include a time stamp with each message.

Valid values for *time* are:

- **time**
Include a time and date stamp on each message.
- **notime**
Do not include a time and date stamp on each message.

IBM i and z/OS

[Default is time.]

HP NonStop, UNIX, and Windows

[Default is notime.]

Trace Files

IBM i

Trace file name is ***CURLIB/UNVTRUCM(UCMxxxxxx)** where **xxxxxx** is the job number of the job invoking Universal Command. The default library for *TRACE* is the current library (**curlib**) of the Manager process.

HP NonStop

Trace file name is **UCMDTRC**. It is created in the working subvolume of UCMD Manager.

UNIX and Windows

Trace file name is **ucmd.trc**. It is created in the working directory of UCMD Manager.

z/OS

Trace file is written to the data set referenced by the **UNVTRACE** ddname.

7.38 MFT_SAFE_MODE

Description

The MFT_SAFE_MODE controls the behavior of manager fault tolerance (MFT) by specifying whether or not multiple hosts can be specified in the REMOTE_HOST option.

This MFT safe mode protects against problems that might arise when automated processing is used for manager fault tolerant UCMD Managers that specify multiple entries in a REMOTE_HOST list.

By default, MFT_SAFE_MODE is enabled, allowing only one host to be specified in REMOTE_HOST. If MFT_SAFE_MODE is disabled, multiple hosts can be specified.

For example, assume that a UCMD Manager, cancelled because of a failed network connection, was configured with the following:

- REMOTE_HOST specifies multiple entries.
- COMMAND_ID is static.
- MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT = **yes**.
- RESTART = **no**.

If the network connection is back up when the job is resubmitted, the Broker on the original host will only accept a restart request from the UCMD Manager. In this situation, the UCMD Manager would fail (as it should), and the operator would know to set the RESTART option to **auto** or **yes**, and to provide the original host for the REMOTE_HOST option.

However, if the network connection is still down when the job is resubmitted, or the UCMD Manager begins its connection attempts with a different host, a new UCMD Server instance — very likely duplicating work already performed by the original UCMD Server — will be started on a different system.

MFT_SAFE_MODE is ignored when the MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT option is set to **no**.

Valid MFT_SAFE_MODE values, and the MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT and REMOTE_HOST values that may be specified for each, are identified in the following Values section.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-mft_safe_mode <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDMFTSAFEMODE= <i>option</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	mft_safe_mode <i>option</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	MFTSAFEMODE(* <i>option</i>)	✓				

Values

option is the specification for whether or not Manager Fault Tolerant (MFT) Safe Mode is enabled:

- **yes**
MFT Safe Mode is enabled.
- **no**
MFT Safe Mode is disabled.

[Default is yes.]

Combinations of [MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT](#) and [MFT_SAFE_MODE](#) settings, and how each affects what may be specified for [REMOTE_HOST](#), are listed below.

MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT	RESTART	MFT_SAFE_MODE	REMOTE_HOST
No	N/A	Ignored	Multiple entries allowed.
Yes	No	Yes	Only 1 entry allowed. UCMD Manager will fail if multiple entries reside in the host list after entry is resolved, expanded, and scrubbed.
Yes	No	No	Multiple entries allowed. Use with caution; introduces duplicate processing risks described above.
Yes	Yes	N/A	Only 1 entry allowed (must match original remote system). UCMD Manager will fail if multiple entries specified, regardless of MFT_SAFE_MODE value.
Yes	Auto	N/A	Only 1 entry allowed. UCMD Manager will fail if multiple entries specified, regardless of MFT_SAFE_MODE value.

7.39 NETWORK_DELAY

Description

The NETWORK_DELAY option specifies the maximum acceptable delay in transmitting data over the network between the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server.

If a data transmission takes longer than this specified delay, the operation ends with a time-out error.

NETWORK_DELAY provides the ability to fine tune Universal Command's network protocol. When a data packet is sent over a TCP/IP network, the time it takes to reach the other end depends on many factors, such as network congestion and bandwidth. If the packet is lost before reaching the other end, the other end may wait indefinitely for the expected data. In order to prevent this situation, Universal Command times out waiting for a packet to arrive in the period of time specified by NETWORK_DELAY.

Universal Command considers a time-out error as a network fault. If the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server are running with the network fault tolerant protocol, they will reestablish network connections and continue.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-d <i>seconds</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-delay <i>seconds</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDNETWORKDELAY= <i>seconds</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	network_delay <i>seconds</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	DELAY(<i>seconds</i>)	✓				

Values

seconds is the number of seconds to delay before ending an operation with a time-out error.

[Default is 120.]

7.40 NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT

Description

The NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT option specifies whether or not network fault tolerance should be activated.

Network fault tolerance enables a UCMD Manager and UCMD Server to recover from network faults and continue executing without any loss of data.

NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT is not negotiated between the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server. The UCMD Server must have its [NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT](#) option activated in order for the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server to execute with the fault tolerant protocol.

If the UCMD Server does have [NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT](#) activated, this UCMD Manager NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT option controls whether or not it is used.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-N <i>option</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-networkft <i>option</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDNETWORKFT= <i>option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	network_fault_tolerant <i>option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	NETWORKFT(<i>*option</i>)	✓				

Values

option is the specification for whether or not to activate network fault tolerance.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Fault tolerance is requested. If the UCMD Server has fault tolerance activated, the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server will use a fault tolerant network protocol.
- **no**
Fault tolerance is not requested. The fault tolerant protocol will not be used.

[Default is no.]

7.41 NLS_DIRECTORY

Description

The NLS_DIRECTORY option specifies the name of the directory where the UCMD Manager message catalog and code page tables are located.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	n/a					
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	nls_directory <i>directory</i>			✓	✓	
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

directory is the name of the directory where the catalog and tables are located.

Full path names are recommended.

Relative path names are relative to the `universal` installation directory.

Defaults

UNIX

[Default is `/opt/universal/nls.`]

Windows

[Default is `..\nls.`]

7.42 OUTBOUND_IP

Description

The OUTBOUND_IP option sets the host or IP address that UCMD binds to when initiating outgoing connections.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-outboundip <i>host</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDOUTBOUNDIP= <i>host</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	outboundip <i>host</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	OUTBOUNDIP(<i>host</i>)	✓				

Values

host is the host or IP address.

[There is no default.]

7.43 PLF_DIRECTORY

Description

The PLF_DIRECTORY option specifies the Program Lock File (PLF) directory where the program lock files are located.

A program lock file is created and used by the UCMD Manager process to store manager process termination information for the Universal Broker.

IBM i

Do not include this directory in any system or other backup that requires an exclusive lock on the directory while Universal Command is running.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-plf_directory <i>directory</i>			✓		
Environment Variable	UCMDPLFDIRECTORY= <i>directory</i>	✓		✓		
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	PLFDIR(<i>IFS directory</i>)	✓				

Values

directory is the name of the PLF directory.

UNIX

[Default is /var/opt/universal/tmp.]

IBM i

Default directory is /tmp.

7.44 PRIVATE_KEY

Description

The PRIVATE_KEY option specifies the location of the PEM-formatted RSA private key that corresponds to the X.509 certificate specified by the CERTIFICATE option.

Note: PRIVATE_KEY is required only if a certificate is specified by CERTIFICATE.

z/OS

PRIVATE_KEY is used only when the SSL_IMPLEMENTATION option is set to OPENSSL.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-private_key <i>ddname</i> or <i>file</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDPRIVATEKEY= <i>file</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	private_key <i>ddname</i> or <i>file</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	PVTKEYF(<i>file</i> [<i>lib</i>]) [PVTKEYFMBR (<i>member</i>)]	✓				

Values

z/OS

ddname is the ddname of the PEM formatted RSA private key that corresponds to the X.509 certificate. Allocated to the ddname must be either a sequential data set or a member of a PDS that has a variable record format.

UNIX and Windows

file is the path of the PEM-formatted RSA private key file that corresponds to the X.509 certificate.

IBM i

file is the qualified name of the PEM-formatted RSA private key file that corresponds to the X.509 certificate. The file name can be qualified by a library name. If not, the library list *LIBL is searched for the first occurrence of the file name.

7.45 PRIVATE_KEY_PWD

Description

The PRIVATE_KEY_PWD option specifies the password or pass phrase for the PEM-formatted RSA private key specified with the [PRIVATE_KEY](#) option.

Note: Whether or not the password is required or not depends on whether or not it is required by the private key.

z/OS

PRIVATE_KEY_PWD is used only when the [SSL_IMPLEMENTATION](#) option is set to *OPENSSL*.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-private_key_pwd <i>password</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDPRIVATEKEYPWD= <i>password</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	private_key_password= <i>password</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	PVTKEYPWD(<i>password</i>)	✓				

Values

password is the password for the private key.

IBM i

Characters may be incorrectly translated due to reverse representations under 037 and 1047 CCSIDs:

- hat (circumflex) logical not
- left bracket Y acute
- right bracket diaeresis (umlaut)

The hex/decimal exchanges are:

- 5F/95 B0/176
- AD/173 BA/186
- BD/189 BB/187

7.46 RECONNECT_RETRY_COUNT

Description

The RECONNECT_RETRY_COUNT option specifies the number of reconnect attempts that are performed before ending with an error.

RECONNECT_RETRY_COUNT is used when the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server are communicating with the fault tolerant protocol. If a network fault is detected, the UCMD Manager attempts to reestablish network connections with the UCMD Server. If a connection attempt fails due to a network fault, the UCMD Manager will wait for a specified period of time and then attempt the connection again.

This continues until the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server successfully reestablish network connections or until the number of attempts exceeds the number specified in RECONNECT_RETRY_COUNT.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-retry_count <i>number</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDRETRYCOUNT= <i>number</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	reconnect_retry_count <i>number</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	RETRYCNT(<i>number</i>)	✓				

Values

number is the number of reconnect attempts to be performed before ending with an error.

A value of 0 indicates that no reconnect attempts are performed.

[Default is 20.]

7.47 RECONNECT_RETRY_INTERVAL

Description

The RECONNECT_RETRY_INTERVAL option specifies the number of seconds between each reconnect attempt.

RECONNECT_RETRY_INTERVAL is used when the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server are communicating with the fault tolerant protocol. If a network fault is detected, the UCMD Manager attempts to reestablish network connections with the UCMD Server. If a connection attempt fails due to a network fault, the UCMD Manager will wait the number seconds specified by RECONNECT_RETRY_INTERVAL and then attempt the connection again.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-retry_interval <i>seconds</i>		√	√	√	√
Environment Variable	UCMDRETRYINTERVAL= <i>seconds</i>	√	√	√	√	
Configuration File Keyword	reconnect_retry_interval <i>seconds</i>	√	√	√	√	√
STRUCM Parameter	RETRYINT(<i>seconds</i>)	√				

Values

seconds is the number of seconds to wait between reconnect attempts.

[Default is 60.]

7.48 REMOTE_HOST

Description

The `REMOTE_HOST` option specifies a comma-delimited list of one or more hosts upon which a command can run.

Each host in the list can be specified as a host name or an IP address in dotted decimal notation.

Note: For purposes of this discussion, even if one host is specified, it is considered a list with a single entry.

If multiple hosts are specified, the UCMD Manager will try each one until it successfully connects to a Universal Broker. When a successful connection is established, no more hosts in the list are tried. If the UCMD Manager is unable to establish a connection to a Universal Broker on any of the hosts in the list, the UCMD Manager will fail.

Each host in the `REMOTE_HOST` list also can include a port number or service name that the UCMD Manager will use to establish a connection with the Universal Broker on that host. This is useful in situations where the remote Broker is configured to accept incoming connections on a port that is different from the UCMD Manager's configured value.

UCMD Manager automatically removes any duplicates found in the list of hosts before it makes its first connection attempt. This includes any host names that resolve to the same IP address, or duplicate IP addresses that are added to the list following DNS expansion (see the [DNS_EXPAND](#) option).

Note: Duplicate IP addresses may appear in the resolved, expanded, scrubbed list of hosts if a different port number is specified for each occurrence of a particular IP address (for example, 192.168.1.1:7887 and 192.168.1.1:7888 are considered distinct entries).

To set configuration options that control selection of the hosts in the `REMOTE_HOST` list, see the [HOST_SELECTION](#) and [CONNECT_TIMEOUT](#) options.

To set configuration options that control processing of the hosts in the `REMOTE_HOST` list, see the [DNS_EXPAND](#) and [MFT_SAFE_MODE](#) options.

The following text briefly describes each of these options.

HOST_SELECTION

UCMD Manager uses the [HOST_SELECTION](#) option to control which host in the `REMOTE_HOST` list is selected first. UCMD Manager can be configured to always select the first host or to select a randomly chosen host as it begins its attempts to connect to a remote Universal Broker. In either case, after a host is selected, UCMD Manager processes the list sequentially until either a connection succeeds or all hosts in the list have been tried.

(See the [HOST_SELECTION](#) option for more information.)

CONNECT_TIMEOUT

UCMD Manager uses the [CONNECT_TIMEOUT](#) option to specify how long it will wait for a connection attempt to succeed before it moves on to the next host in the list.

(See the [CONNECT_TIMEOUT](#) option for more information.)

DNS_EXPANDMFT_SAFE_MODE

To set configuration options that control processing of the hosts in the `REMOTE_HOST` list, the [DNS_EXPAND](#) and [MFT_SAFE_MODE](#) options are provided.

The [DNS_EXPAND](#) option controls the number of IP addresses returned when UCMD Manager issues a DNS query to resolve a host name. If the Manager is configured to expand the results of the query, all IP addresses defined for a particular host name are returned and expanded (in-place) within the list of hosts. Otherwise, only the first host is returned, and no expansion is performed.

(See the [DNS_EXPAND](#) option for more information.)

MFT_SAFE_MODE

The [MFT_SAFE_MODE](#) option controls the situations in which more than one host may be specified in the `REMOTE_HOST` list when manager fault tolerance (MFT) is enabled. Automated restarts may result in an MFT restart being tried on a system that is different from the original system. If a restartable MFT process is not found on that system, new work may be started. The [MFT_SAFE_MODE](#) option guards against duplicate processing in this situation.

(See the [MFT_SAFE_MODE](#) option for more information.)

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-i <i>hostlist</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-host <i>hostlist</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDHOST <i>hostlist</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	host <i>hostlist</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	HOST(<i>hostlist</i>)	✓				

Values

hostlist is a list of one or more hosts, in the following format:

host1[[:port1],host2[:port2],host3[:port3],...hostn[:portn]]

In this format:

- *host* is the IP address (in dotted decimal notation) or host name of the system upon which the command may run.
- *port* is an optional port number (or service name), which is necessary only if the remote Universal Broker is accepting incoming connections on a port that is different from the value specified by the [REMOTE_PORT](#) option.

Note: The *port* number, when specified, must be separated from the *host* by a colon (:).

HP NonStop

Only a single host can be specified, either as an IP address in dotted decimal notation or a host name.

In addition, a port number only can be specified with the [REMOTE_PORT](#) option. Specifying a port number in the host list is not supported.

7.49 REMOTE_PORT

Description

The REMOTE_PORT option specifies the TCP port on the remote computer on which to send the command.

The remote computer must have a Universal Broker running and accepting connections on the specified port.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-p <i>port</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-port <i>port</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDPORT <i>port</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	port <i>port</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	PORT(<i>port</i>)	✓				

Values

port is the TCP port IP on the remote computer.

The format of *port* can be either:

- Number (for example, 7887)
- Service name (for example, ubroker)

[Default is 7887.]

7.50 RESTART

Description

The RESTART option specifies whether or not this execution of the UCMD Manager is a restart of a previous manager fault tolerant UCMD Manager.

(See Section [15.3 Manager Fault Tolerance in Universal Command](#) in the Indesca User Guide for details on the manager fault tolerant feature.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-R <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-restart <i>option</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDRESTART <i>option</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	restart <i>option</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	RESTART(<i>*option</i>)	✓				

Values

option is the specification for whether or not this execution of UCMD Manager is a restart.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
UCMD Manager is restarting an existing unit of work represented by a command ID.
The [COMMAND_ID](#) and [MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT](#) options are required.
- **no**
UCMD Manager is not restarting.
- **auto**
UCMD Manager checks to see if the Universal Broker is executing an existing unit of work, identified by [COMMAND_ID](#). If a matching command ID is found, the UCMD Manager attempts a restart. If a matching command ID is not found, the UCMD Manager does not attempt a restart.
The [COMMAND_ID](#) and [MANAGER_FAULT_TOLERANT](#) options are required.
However, **auto** cannot be used if the [COMMAND_ID](#) value is *, which specifies that the UCMD Manager will generate a unique command ID for each run.

[Default is no.]

7.51 SAF_KEY_RING

Description

The SAF_KEY_RING option specifies the SAF (RACF is a SAF implementation) certificate key ring name that the Universal Command job should use for its certificate.

The key ring must be associated with the user profile with which the Universal Command job executes.

Note: SAF_KEY_RING is required if the [SSL_IMPLEMENTATION](#) option is set to **SYSTEM**.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-saf_key_ring <i>name</i>					√
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	saf_key_ring <i>name</i>					√
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

name is the name of the SAF certificate key ring.

7.52 SAF_KEY_RING_LABEL

Description

The SAF_KEY_RING_LABEL option specifies the label of the certificate in the SAF (RACF is a SAF implementation) certificate key ring that the Universal Command job should use for its certificate.

(The key ring is specified by the [SAF_KEY_RING](#) option.)

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-saf_key_ring_label <i>label</i>					✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	saf_key_ring_label <i>label</i>					✓
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

label is the label of the SAF certificate key ring.

[Default is the default certificate in the key ring.]

7.53 SCRIPT_FILE

Description

The `SCRIPT_FILE` option specifies a script file to execute on the remote computer.

The script file can be any script that is valid for the command shell on the remote computer's operating system. The maximum size of the script file is approximately 64,000 characters.

The entire script is read and sent to the remote system for execution.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-s <i>ddname</i> or <i>file</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-script <i>ddname</i> or <i>file</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDSCRIPT <i>file</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	SCRFILE(<i>file</i>) [SCRMBR(<i>member</i>)]	✓				

Values

z/OS

Script is read from the DD statement *ddname*.

HP NonStop, UNIX, and Windows

Script is read from *file* name.

IBM i

Script is read from *file* name.

The file name can be qualified with a library; otherwise, the library list `*LIBL` is searched for the first occurrence of the file. A member name can be used for further qualification by specifying the `SCRMBR` parameter.

7.54 SCRIPT_OPTIONS

Description

The `SCRIPT_OPTIONS` option specifies command line options to pass to the script file.

Note: `SCRIPT_OPTIONS` is valid only if the `SCRIPT_FILE` option specifies a script file.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<code>-o options</code>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-options options</code>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	<code>UCMDOPTIONS=options</code>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	<code>n/a</code>					
STRUCM Parameter	<code>OPTIONS(options)</code>	✓				

Values

options is the command line options to pass to the script file.

The remote command shell processes meta-characters (variable evaluation `$` or `%` and file name expansions such as `*`) as normal on the remote computer.

z/OS

If *options* contains spaces, it must be enclosed in single (`'`) or double (`"`) quotation marks. If an enclosing character is part of options, use two consecutive characters to produce one.

Windows

If *options* contain spaces, it must be enclosed in double (`"`) quotation marks. If a quotation mark is part of the value, prefix it with the Windows escape character, back slash (`\`).

HP NonStop and UNIX

If *options* contains spaces or shell meta-characters, it must be enclosed in single (`'`) or double (`"`) quotation marks. If an enclosing character is part of the option, prefix the character with the command line escape character, back slash (`\`).

IBM i

If *options* contains spaces or shell meta-characters, it must be enclosed in single (`'`) or double (`"`) quotation marks.

7.55 SCRIPT_TYPE

Description

The `SCRIPT_TYPE` option specifies the type of script specified by the `SCRIPT_FILE` option.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-script_type <i>type</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDSCRIPTTYPE= <i>type</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	script_type <i>type</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	SCRCTYPE(<i>type</i>)	✓				

Values

type is the type of script.

(*type* is not case-sensitive.)

Note: Currently, only UCMD Servers for HP NonStop, UNIX, and Windows allow values other than their default values (see Section [13.34 SCRIPT_TYPE](#)).

Except for the service script type (which supports Universal Command Agent for SOA), UCMD Server for Windows interprets the value as a file extension. The extension must have a registered application associated with it; otherwise, UCMD Server will not accept it.

7.56 SERVER_OPTIONS

Description

The SERVER_OPTIONS option specifies options to override UCMD Server options.

Note: Not all UCMD Server options can be overridden. See [13 Universal Command Server Configuration Options](#) for information on which options can be overridden.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-S <i>options</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-server <i>options</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	SERVER(<i>options</i>)	✓				

Values

options is the options to override the UCMD Server options.

The options must be specified in the UCMD Server's command line option format.

HP NonStop, UNIX, and z/OS

The options must be enclosed in single (') or double (") quotation marks, with at least one space between the first enclosing character and the first option name. The space is required to avoid a command line specification error due to how command options are parsed.

For example:

```
-S ' -joblog error'
```

Windows

The options must be enclosed in double (") quotation marks, with at least one space between the first enclosing character and the first option name. The space is required to avoid a command line specification error due to how command options are parsed.

For example:

```
-S " -joblog error"
```

IBM i

The options must be enclosed in single (') quotation marks.

For example:

```
-S ' -joblog error'
```

7.57 SERVER_STOP_CONDITIONS

Description

The `SERVER_STOP_CONDITIONS` option specifies one or more exit codes of the executing UCMD Manager that should trigger the locally running Universal Broker to cancel the corresponding UCMD Server for the exited UCMD Manager.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-server_stop_conditions <i>codes</i>					✓
Environment Variable	UCMDSERVERSTOPCONDITIONS= <i>codes</i>					✓
Configuration File Keyword	server_stop_conditions <i>codes</i>					✓
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

codes is an exit code, or a comma-separated list of exit codes, that should cause the UCMD Server to be cancelled.

z/OS ABEND codes are specified in two different formats:

- System ABEND code Starts with S followed by a 3-character hexadecimal value.
- User ABEND code Starts with U followed by a 4-character decimal value.

For example, when a job is terminated with the CANCEL console command, the job ends with a system ABEND code of S222.

[There is no default.]

7.58 SIO_DATA_AUTHENTICATION

Description

The SIO_DATA_AUTHENTICATION option specifies whether or not the standard file data sent over the network should be authenticated when using the UNVv2 protocol.

Generating a checksum value for each data block performs authentication. The checksum value is sent with the data block. The receiver generates a second checksum value for the data block. If the two checksum values are not equal, the authentication fails. Failed authentication closes the network connection.

The checksum is generated with the MD5 Message Digest Algorithm by RSA Data Security, Inc.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-a <i>option</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-authenticate <i>option</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

option is the specification for whether or not the data is authenticated.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Data authentication is required. The standard file data transfers are authenticated regardless of UCMD Server's authentication option.
- **no**
Data authentication is not required for the standard file. It is still possible for UCMD Server to request data authentication.

[Default is no.]

7.59 SIO_DATA_COMPRESSION

Description

The SIO_DATA_COMPRESSION option specifies whether or not the standard file data transmitted across the network should be compressed.

It also can specify, optionally, the compression method to use.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-k <i>option</i> [<i>method</i>]		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-compress <i>option</i> [<i>method</i>]		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

option is the specification for whether or not data should be compressed.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Data compression is required. All network data transfers for the standard file are compressed regardless of UCMD Server's [DATA_COMPRESSION](#) option.
- **no**
Data compression is not required. It still is possible for UCMD Server to request data compression (via its [DATA_COMPRESSION](#) option).

[Default is no.]

method is the compression method to be used

Valid values for *method* are:

- **zlib**
Data will be compressed using ZLIB compression algorithm. This method usually results in a very high compression rate, but tends to be somewhat CPU-intensive. ZLIB is recommended in environments where controlling a process's CPU usage is not necessarily a priority.
- **hasp**
Data will be compressed using the HASP compression algorithm. This method is less CPU-intensive than the ZLIB method, and is recommended in environments where controlling CPU usage is a priority. With HASP, the compression rate – while still very good – tends to be a little less than what is possible with the ZLIB method.

[Default is *zlib*.]

7.60 SIO_DATA_ENCRYPTION

Description

The SIO_DATA_ENCRYPTION option specifies whether or not the standard file data sent over the network should be encrypted.

Encryption protects the privacy of the data. UNVv2 data encryption uses one of several encryption algorithms, such as the Data Encryption Standard (DES) algorithm.

SSL data encryption uses one of the SSL cipher suites specified with the [DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST](#) option.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-e <i>option</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-encrypt <i>option</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

option is the specification for whether or not is encrypted.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Data encryption is required. The standard file data transfers are encrypted regardless of the UCMD Server [DATA_COMPRESSION](#) option.
- **no**
Data encryption is not required. It is still possible for UCMD Server to request data encryption (via its [DATA_COMPRESSION](#) option).

[Default is no.]

7.61 SIO_LOCAL_CODE_PAGE

Description

The SIO_LOCAL_CODE_PAGE option specifies the character code page used to translate text data received and transmitted over the network on the local system.

The local system is the system on which the UCMD Manager executes.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-t <i>codepage</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-codepage <i>codepage</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM stdin Parameter	SINCPG <i>codepage</i>	✓				
STRUCM stdout Parameter	SOTCPG <i>codepage</i>					
STRUCM stderr Parameter	SERCPG <i>codepage</i>					

Values

codepage is the character code page to be used.

codepage references a Universal Translate Table (UTT) file provided with the product (see Section [16.5 UTT Files](#) for information on UTT files). The code page value UTF-8, however, does not have a corresponding UTT file. UTF-8 support does not require a UTT file.

Note: UTF-8 support was added to UCMD Manager and UCMD Server at Version 3.2.0, Level 4.

[Default code page is different for different operating systems:

- **ISO8859-1 (8-bit ASCII) ASCII-based operating systems**
- **IBM1047 (EBCDIC) EBCDIC-based operating system]**

See Section [16.4 Character Code Pages](#) for a complete list of character code pages provided by Stonebranch Inc. for use with Stonebranch Solutions.

7.62 SIO_LOCAL_FILE

Description

The SIO_LOCAL_FILE option specifies the location, instead of the default location, to which standard file data should be written or from where it should be read.

z/OS

SIO_LOCAL_FILE specifies that the standard file data should be written to or read from the specified ddname instead of the default ddnames.

Windows

SIO_LOCAL_FILE specifies that the standard file data should be written to or read from the specified local file instead of the default file.

HP NonStop and UNIX

SIO_LOCAL_FILE specifies that the standard file data should be written to or read from the specified file name instead of the standard output, standard error, and standard input of UCMD Manager.

If no file name is provided, and the option is applied to standard input, it is treated as no standard input and a standard input end-of-file indicator is sent to the server immediately.

IBM i

SIO_LOCAL_FILE specifies the local file to be used for the standard files of the STRUCM command. The STRUCM standard files are redirected to and from the standard files of the remote command.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-F <i>ddname</i> or <i>filename</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-localfile <i>ddname</i> or <i>filename</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM stdin Parameter STRUCM stdout Parameter STRUCM stderr Parameter	SINFILE(<i>input_file</i>) [SINMBR(<i>member</i>)] SOTFILE(<i>output_file</i>) [SOTMBR(<i>member</i>)] SERFILE(<i>output_file</i>) [SERMBR(<i>member</i>)]	✓				

Values

z/OS

ddname is the ddname, instead of the default ddname, to which the data is written or from where it is read.

HP NonStop, UNIX, Windows

filename is the file, instead of the default file, to which the data is written or from where it is read.

IBM i

input_file is the file from where the data is read.

Valid values for *input_file* are:

- ***NONE**
No standard input file is allocated to **stdin**. If the remote command attempts to read from **stdin**, it will receive an end-of-file indicator.
- ***TERM**
Standard input is allocated to the workstation for interactive jobs and to file **QINLINE** for batch jobs. If executed as an interactive job, an **ILE** session terminal is displayed from which input can be entered at the terminal.
- **file_name**
A file name to read as standard input. The file name can be qualified by a library name. If not, the library list ***LIBL** is searched for the first occurrence of the file name.

A member name can be used for further qualification by specifying the **SINMBR** parameter.

output_file is the file to which the data is read.

Valid values for *output_file* are:

- ***TERM**
Standard output or error is allocated to the workstation for interactive jobs and to file **QPRINT** for batch jobs. If executed as an interactive job, an **ILE** session terminal is displayed from which output is viewed at the terminal.
- **file_name**
Standard output or error is written to a file. The file name can be qualified by a library name. If not, the library list ***LIBL** is searched for the first occurrence of the file name.

If the file is not found, it is created as a physical source file with a record length of 266. If ***LIBL** is specified or implied, the file is created in **QGPL**.

A member name can be used for further qualification by specifying the **SOTMBR** or **SERMBR** parameter.

Default

z/OS

[Default values are:

- **UNVOUT** for standard out
- **UNVERR** for standard error
- **UNVIN** for standard input]

7.63 SIO_MODE

Description

The SIO_MODE option specifies whether transferred data is treated as text or binary.

It also can specify, optionally, the translation method for a text data transfer. The translation method specifies how the text translation is performed.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-m <i>mode[,method]</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-mode <i>mode[,method]</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM stdin Parameter	SINMODE(* <i>mode</i>)	✓				
STRUCM stdout Parameter	SOTMODE(* <i>mode</i>)					
STRUCM stderr Parameter	SERMODE(* <i>mode</i>)					

Values

mode is the specification for how transferred data is treated.

Valid values for *mode* are:

- text**
 Treat the data as text. The data is translated to and from local character code pages.
 An example of text data is reports. Reports contain character data that must be translated from one code page to another if they are to be read on the receiving system.
- binary**
 Treat the data as binary. The data is not translated in any way.
 An example of binary data is backup files. Backup files are not viewed on the receiving system. They contain non-printable characters that are used for its internal representation

IBM i

An asterisk (*) must be entered with *mode*, as shown above, in the selected parameter. If an asterisk is not entered, an error message will show. Do not enter an asterisk in the command line.

[Default is text.]

method is the method to use for translation *TEXT* data.

(Specify the *method* after the *mode*, separated by a comma and no spaces.)

Valid values for *method* are:

- **ucs**
Text translation is performed by converting local codepages to the Universal Character Set (Unicode) format and back again.
This method requires:
 - Less time and network resources to establish network connections between the UCMD Manager and remote server.
 - More time and CPU resources to perform the text translation.
- **direct**
Text translation is performed by converting directly from the local codepage to the remote codepage.
This method requires:
 - More time and network resources to establish network connections between the UCMD Manager and remote server.
 - Less time and CPU resources to perform the text translation.

Note: For transferring large amounts of text data, the DIRECT method is recommended.

HP NonStop, UNIX, and z/OS

[Default is direct.]

Windows

[Default is direct.]

7.64 SIO_REMOTE_CODE_PAGE

Description

The SIO_REMOTE_CODE_PAGE option specifies the character code page that is used to translate text data received and transmitted over the network on the remote system.

The remote system is the system on which the UCMD Server executes.

IBM i

If this option is not used, no code page is specified; the UCMD Server will use its configured code page.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-T <i>codepage</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-remotecodepage <i>codepage</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM stdin Parameter	SINRCP(<i>codepage</i>)	✓				
STRUCM stdout Parameter	SOTRCP(<i>codepage</i>)					
STRUCM stderr Parameter	SERRCP(<i>codepage</i>)					

Values

codepage is the character code page to be used.

codepage references a Universal Translate Table (UTT) file provided with the product (see Section [16.5 UTT Files](#) for information on UTT files). The code page value UTF-8, however, does not have a corresponding UTT file. UTF-8 support does not require a UTT file.

Note: UTF-8 support was added to UCMD Manager and UCMD Server at Version 3.2.0, Level 4.

See Section [16.4 Character Code Pages](#) for a complete list of character code pages provided by Stonebranch Inc. for use with Stonebranch Solutions.

7.65 SIO_TRAILING_SPACES

Description

The SIO_TRAILING_SPACES option specifies how fixed format records are read from the UNVIN ddname.

Note: SIO_TRAILING_SPACES is only for standard input, text mode option for z/OS.)

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-trailingspaces <i>option</i>					√
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

option is the specification for how records are read.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Complete record is read (including trailing spaces).
- **no**
Record is truncated after the last non-space character.

[Default is no.]

7.66 SSL_IMPLEMENTATION

Description

The SSL_IMPLEMENTATION option specifies the Secure Socket Layer (SSL) implementation to be used for network communications.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-ssl_implementation <i>option</i>					✓
Environment Variable	UCMDSSLIMPLEMENTATION= <i>option</i>					✓
Configuration File Keyword	ssl_implementation <i>option</i>					✓
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

option is the SSL implementation to be used.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **openssl**
OpenSSL SSL library is used for the SSL protocol.
- **system**
z/OS System SSL library is used for the SSL protocol. The z/OS System SSL library has installation and configuration prerequisites. (See the Stonebranch Solutions 4.2.0 Installation Guide for a description of the prerequisites before using System SSL.)

[Default is openssl.]

7.67 STDERR_FILE_SPEC

Description

The STDERR_FILE_SPEC option specifies that the Standard File options (those options beginning with the characters SIO) following this option apply to the `stderr` file.

The first option following a STDERR_FILE_SPEC option that is not a Standard File option terminates the list of Standard File option specifications for the `stderr` file.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-E		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-stderr		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

(There are no values to be specified for this option.)

7.68 STDIN_FILE_SPEC

Description

The `STDIN_FILE_SPEC` option specifies that the Standard File options (those options beginning with the characters `SIO`) following this option apply to the `stdin` file.

The first option following a `STDIN_FILE_SPEC` option that is not a Standard File option terminates the list of Standard File option specifications for the `stdin` file.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-l		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-stdin		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

(There are no values to be specified for this option.)

7.69 STDOUT_FILE_SPEC

Description

The `STDOUT_FILE_SPEC` option specifies that the Standard File options (those options beginning with the characters SIO) following this option apply to the `stdout` file.

The first option following a `STDOUT_FILE_SPEC` option that is not a Standard File option terminates the list of Standard File option specifications for the `stdout` file.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-O		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-stdout		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

(There are no values to be specified for this option.)

7.70 SYSTEM_ID

Description

The SYSTEM_ID option identifies the local Universal Broker with which the UCMD Manager must register before the Manager performs any request.

Each Universal Broker running on a system is configured with a system identifier that uniquely identifies the Broker.

Note:

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-system_id <i>id</i>					√
Environment Variable	UCMDSYSTEMID= <i>id</i>					√
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

id is the system identifier of the local Universal Broker.

Refer to the local Universal Broker administrator for the appropriate system ID to use.

7.71 TRACE_FILE_LINES

Description

The TRACE_FILE_LINES option specifies the maximum number of lines to write to the trace file.

(The average size of a trace file line is 50 characters.)

A trace file is generated when the MESSAGE_LEVEL option is set to a value of TRACE. The trace file will wrap around when the maximum number of lines has been reached and start writing trace entries after the trace header lines.

z/OS

The trace file is written to the UNVTRACE ddname.

Note: TRACE_FILE_LINES has no effect if the UNVTRACE ddname has allocated a JES SYSOUT file.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-tracefilelines <i>lines</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDTRACEFILELINES= <i>lines</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	trace_file_lines <i>lines</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	TRCLINES(<i>lines</i>)	✓				

Values

lines is the maximum number of lines to write to the trace file.

[Default is 500,000,000.]

7.72 TRACE_TABLE

Description

The TRACE_TABLE option specifies the size of a wrap-around trace table maintained in memory.

The trace table is written to a file / data set when the program ends under the conditions specified in this option. Tracing is activated, and a trace file is generated, when the MESSAGE_LEVEL option is set to TRACE.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-trace_table size, cond			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDTRACETABLE=size,condition	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	trace_table size, cond	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	TRCTBL(size,cond)	✓				

Values

size is the size (in bytes) of the table.

The size can be suffixed with either of the following characters:

- M Indicates that the size is specified in megabytes
- K Indicates that the size is specified in kilobytes

For example, 50M indicates that 50 X 1,048,576 bytes of memory is allocated for the trace table.

[Default is 0 (trace table is not used).]

condition is the condition under which the trace table is written.

Valid values for *condition* are:

- **error**
Write the trace table if the program ends with a non-zero exit code.
- **always**
Write the trace table when the program ends regardless of the exit code.
- **never**
Never write the trace table.

[Default is never.]

7.73 UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE

Description

The UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE option specifies the character code page that Universal Command Manager uses to translate characters within a command file that has been encrypted with the Universal Encrypt utility.

The [UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE_PATH](#) option specifies the path to the directory containing this code page.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-uencrypted_codepage <i>codepage</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDUENCRYPTEDCODEPAGE = <i>codepage</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	ECMFILECP(<i>codepage</i>)	✓				

Values

codepage is the character code page that will be used to translate the contents of an encrypted command file specified by the COMMAND_FILE_ENCRYPTED parameter.

codepage references a Universal Translate Table (UTT) file provided with the product (see Section [16.5 UTT Files](#) for information on UTT files). UTT files are used to translate between Unicode and the local single-byte code page. (All UTT files end with an extension of `.utt`.)

Note: UTF-8 is not a supported *codepage* value for UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE. UTF-8 codepage is valid only for standard I/O text file translation. Consequently, it can be specified only with the [SIO_LOCAL_CODE_PAGE](#) and [SIO_REMOTE_CODE_PAGE](#) options.

[Default is different for different operating systems:

- **ISO8859-1 (8-bit ASCII) ASCII-based operating systems**
- **IBM1047 (EBCDIC) EBCDIC-based operating system]**

See Section [16.4 Character Code Pages](#) for a complete list of character code pages provided by Stonebranch Inc. for use with Stonebranch Solutions.

7.74 UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE_PATH

Description

The UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE_PATH option identifies the location of the code page specified by the UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE option. UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE controls translation of command files encrypted with the Universal Encrypt utility.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-uencrypted_codepage_path <i>path</i>			✓	✓	
Environment Variable	UCMDUENCRYPTEDCODEPAGEPATH = <i>path</i>			✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	n/a					

Values

path is the location of the code page specified by the UENCRYPTED_CODEPAGE option.

Defaults

UNIX

[Default is /opt/universal/nls.]

Windows

[Default is ..\nls.]

7.75 USER_ID

Description

The `USER_ID` option specifies the user identifier that is used to sign on to the remote computer.

The remote UCMD Server determines whether this option is required.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<code>-u user</code>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-userid user</code>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	<code>UCMDUSERID=user</code>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	<code>userid user</code>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	<code>USERID(user)</code>	✓				

Values

user is the user identifier that is used to sign on to the remote computer.

Note: *user* must be a valid user identifier on the remote computer.

IBM i

If STRUCM is executing as an interactive job, the workstation user is prompted for a user ID.

If STRUCM is executing in batch, it fails.

7.76 USER_PASSWORD

Description

The `USER_PASSWORD` option specifies the password for the user identifier that is specified in the `USER_ID` option.

The password is always encrypted when sent over the network, regardless of how encryption is configured on the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	<code>-w password</code>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	<code>-pwd password</code>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	<code>UCMDPWD=password</code>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	<code>password password</code>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	<code>PWD(password)</code>	✓				

Values

pwd is the password for the user identifier.

It must be a valid password for the user identifier on the remote computer.

IBM i

If STRUCM is executing as an interactive job, the workstation user is prompted for a password. If STRUCM is executing in batch, it fails.

When the password-level system value (`QPWDLVL`) is set to two (2) or three (3), a passphrase consisting of non-alphabetic characters and mixed-case characters is enabled. Universal Command only allows upper case characters for passwords and passphrases.

Also, characters may be incorrectly translated due to reverse representations under 037 and 1047 CCSIDs:

- hat (circumflex) logical not
- left bracket Y acute
- right bracket diaeresis (umlaut)

The hex/decimal exchanges are:

- 5F/95 B0/176
- AD/173 BA/186
- BD/189 BB/187

7.77 VERIFY_HOST_NAME

Description

The VERIFY_HOST_NAME option specifies whether or not the Universal Broker's X.509 certificate identity is verified.

Verification consists of verifying that the certificate is issued by a trusted CA. The [CA_CERTIFICATES](#) option specifies which CA certificates are considered trusted.

The identity is verified by matching the value specified by VERIFY_HOST_NAME to the Universal Broker's certificate host value.

The following certificate fields are matched in the order listed:

1. X.509 v3 **dNSName** field of the **subjectAltName** extension value
2. X.509 **commonName** attribute of the **subject** field's Distinguished Name (DN) value
3. X.509 v3 **iPAddress** field of the **subjectAltName** extension value

One of these fields must match for identification to be considered successful. If either verification or identification fails, the session is rejected and the UCMD Manager terminates.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-verify_host_name <i>option</i>		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDVERIFYHOSTNAME= <i>option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	verify_host_name <i>option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	VFYHSTNM(<i>option</i>)	✓				

Values

option is the specification for whether or not the X.509 certificate identity is verified.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **no**
Certificate identity is not verified.
- **yes**
Certificate identity is verified using the host name specified by the [REMOTE_HOST](#) option.
- *hostname*
Certificate identity is verified using *hostname*. The value *hostname* can be a DNS host name or an IP address.

[Default is no.]

7.78 VERIFY_SERIAL_NUMBER

Description

The VERIFY_SERIAL_NUMBER option specifies a serial number which must be matched by the serial number of a verified Universal Broker X.509 certificate.

Certificate verification consists of verifying that the certificate is issued by a trusted CA. The [CA_CERTIFICATES](#) option specifies which CA certificates are considered trusted.

If either the certificate is not verified or the serial numbers do not match, the session is rejected and the UCMD Manager terminates.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	n/a					
Command Line, Long Form	-verify_serial_number <i>number</i>			✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	UCMDVERIFYSERIAL NUMBER= <i>number</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Configuration File Keyword	verify_serial_number <i>number</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓
STRUCM Parameter	VFYSERNUM(<i>number</i>)	✓				

Values

number is the serial number to be matched by the X.509 certificate serial number.

number can be specified in a hexadecimal format by prefixing it with *0x* or *0X*. For example, the value *0x016A392E7F* would be considered a hexadecimal format.

7.79 VERSION

Description

The VERSION option writes the program version information and copyright.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Command Line, Short Form	-v		✓	✓	✓	✓
Command Line, Long Form	-version		✓	✓	✓	✓
Environment Variable	n/a					
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
STRUCM Parameter	VERSION(* <i>option</i>)	✓				

Values

(There are no values to be specified for this option, except for IBM i.)

IBM i

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Write program version information and copyright.
- **no**
Do not write program version information and copyright.

[Default is no.]

Universal Command Server for z/OS

8.1 Overview

This chapter provides information on the Universal Command (UCMD) Server specific to the z/OS operating system.

The UCMD Server is responsible for:

1. Accepting a request from a UCMD Manager
2. Establishing network connections with the Manager
3. Creating another process to execute the Manager's command
4. Transmitting output and input files between the Server and Manager
5. Returning the command's exit code to the Manager

The Broker, at the Manager's request, starts the Server. The Server processes the request from the Manager and then exits. A new Server process is created for each Manager request. There may be zero or more Servers running simultaneously, processing requests from different Managers.

8.1.1 Environment

The UCMD Server runs as z/OS UNIX System Services (z/OS USS) background process started by the Universal Broker. The address space name is **UCMSRV**. Its user identifier is inherited from the Universal Broker address space.

All components dependent upon Universal Broker, such as UCMD Server, inherit the message language from Universal Broker. All messages issued by components are sent to the Universal Broker for writing.

8.2 Commands

There are three types of work that a z/OS Universal Command Server can execute:

1. z/OS USS commands and scripts
2. Started Tasks
3. Command References

In all cases, the work executes in its own address space with its own user identity. No Stonebranch Solutions programs share the address space with the unit of work started by the Server.

8.2.1 z/OS UNIX System Services Command

The UCMD Server's default command type is the z/OS USS shell. This can be customized with the [COMMAND_TYPE](#) configuration option. USS shell commands are executed in a USS process within its own address space.

A UCMD Manager requests the execution of a USS command by specifying a [COMMAND_TYPE](#) of `she11`. USS scripts are requested by specifying a [SCRIPT_TYPE](#) of `she11`.

The environmental attributes of the user process are described in the following sections.

User Identification

UCMD Server can operate with user security active or inactive, based on the [USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE](#) configuration option.

- With user security active, the UCMD Server requires the UCMD Manager to supply a valid z/OS user ID and a password. The user process executes with the user ID and the primary and secondary group ID's of the user. The user profile must have a properly defined OMVS segment.
- With user security inactive, the Server does not require the Manager to supply a valid user ID. The user process executes with the user ID of the Server. The Server inherits its user ID from the Broker started task, which is a superuser account (UID 0).

The superuser account provides a lot of access to the operating system that a user process typically does not require. Setting security inactive is not recommended because of the level of access it permits the user process.

Working Directory

The working directory of a user process depends on whether user security is active or inactive:

- With user security active, a user process's working directory is the home directory of the user ID as defined in the user profile's OMVS segment HOME parameter value.
- With user security inactive, a user process's working directory is the working directory as defined by the Universal Broker's user profile OMVS segment HOME parameter value. All user processes executed will use the same directory. Care should be taken to avoid name clashes and other consequences of multiple processes sharing a working directory.

Command Shell

The UCMD Manager **LOGIN** option and the UCMD Server **LOGIN** option determine what command shell is used.

For non-login environments, the default is shell `/bin/sh`. The shell used for non-login environments is configurable with the **SHELL** option.

For login environments, the shell defined in the user ID's OMVS segment with the **SHELL** option is used. The shell environment is created as if the user logged on interactively. For example, the shell's `.profile` is used to initialize the environment.

The non-login environment is similar to the environment that the `cron` scheduler provides. User resource files, such as `.profile`, are not utilized.

The application scripts being executed and your local system management policies should be used to determine which method is best.

If user security is inactive, the default shell `/bin/sh` always is used independent of the **LOGIN** option.

Environment Variables

Environment variables are inherited from the Universal Command Server, which in turn inherits them from the Universal Broker. If security is active, certain variables are modified to match the user environment. They are HOME, LOGNAME, USER, PWD, and SHELL. Their values are update to reflect the values for the new environment.

The following variables are added if not found in the environment: HOME, USER, SHELL, and UCMDENV. The UCMDENV variable is set to a value of `1`. It can be used within scripts to determine if Universal Command has invoked them.

The UCMD Manager **LOGIN** option and the UCMD Server **LOGIN** option have an impact on the environment variables defined. For login environments, the user's shell is invoked as a login shell, which, in turn, uses the shell profile file in the user's home directory. So any environment variables set in the profile file also will be defined.

If user security is inactive, no changes are made to the environment variables.

8.2.2 Started Tasks

The Universal Command Server has the ability to execute z/OS started tasks. Started tasks have some advantages over USS commands. They execute z/OS programs using standard JCL. The JCL must be predefined in a system procedure library.

UCMD Managers refer to the started task by name and optionally provide an input file and JCL overrides. A Manager requests the execution of a started task by specifying a **COMMAND_TYPE** of **stc**.

Started task requests are processed by the Universal Command Server Command Processor for Started Tasks (UCMSCPST). The Command Processor (CP) is executed by the Server as a USS process within its own address space.

The STC CP execution environment is the same as the USS command environment described in Section [8.2.1 z/OS UNIX System Services Command](#).

Extended MCS Console

The started task is started with the START system command through an extended MCS console. Refer to the IBM *MVS System Commands* manual for a complete description of the START command.

The extended MCS console is established with the following attributes:

Extended MCS Attribute	Value
Command Authority	System commands (SYS)
Console Key (used in DISPLAY C command)	STNBRNCH
Console Name	UNVnnnnn, where nnnnn is 00000 – 99999.
Command Scope	Current system
Message Scope	Current system
Override User Profile OPERPARM	Yes

Extended MCS consoles can be protected so that only permitted users have the authority to issue commands. The RACF OPERCMDS class is used to establish user security for extended MCS consoles.

Refer to the IBM *MVS Planning: Operations* and the *Security Server RACF Security Administrator Guide* manuals for complete details.

START System Command

The UCMD Manager provides the START command parameters. The STC CP adds parameter STDIN with a value of a cataloged dynamically allocated data set that contains the standard input from the Manager.

The syntax of the START command is as follows:

```
S manager-cmd,STDIN=stdin-dataset
```

The ***manager-cmd*** value is the command value provided by the UCMD Manager. The ***stdin-dataset*** value is the dynamically allocated data set that contains the Manager's standard input data.

As an example, the following Manager command, executed from a Windows system

```
ucmd -c "prdtask,opt=abc" -cmd_type stc -u ts0023 ...
```

results in a START command as follows:

```
S PRDTASK,OPT=ABC,STDIN=TS0023.UCM.C08AD835.STDIN
```

Access to UCMD Manager started task requests and the associated command value can be protected with Universal Access Control Lists. See Section [8.5 Universal Access Control List](#) for complete details on protecting request types.

Standard Input

A Manager can provide an input file to the started task via the UCMD Manager's standard input file. The Manager's standard input file is first spooled to a cataloged data set. The fully qualified data set name is passed to the started task as JCL procedure parameter STDIN.

The dynamically allocated stdin data set is allocated with a name formatted as follows:

hlq. UCM. Ccid. STDIN

where,

- **hlq** High-level qualifier is one of the following:
 - User ID with which the STC is executed.
 - Value of the configuration option STDIN_HLQ.
- **cid** Component ID of the STC CP. The value is the last seven of eight digits of the component ID in a hexadecimal format.

Standard input data sets dynamically allocated by the UCMD Server are deleted after the STC completes execution.

The UCMD Server's default stdin data set attributes are set with the [DEFAULT_STDIN_ALLOC](#) configuration option. The default values are DSORG=PS, RECFM=VB, LRECL=1024, UNIT=SYSDA, SPACE=(CYL,(5,5),RLSE). The UCMD Manager, optionally, can provide data set attributes using the Manager [SERVER_OPTIONS](#) value specifying the Server [STDIN_ALLOC](#) option described below.

Instead of the Manager providing a standard input file, the Manager may provide the name of an existing data set allocated on the Server system. That is accomplished with a Manager [SERVER_OPTIONS](#) value specifying the Server [STDIN_ALLOC](#) option described below.

Standard Output and Error

The JES SYSOUT produced by the STC can be returned to the UCMD Manager as standard output and standard error. The STC JESLOG data (JESMSGGLG, JESJCL, and JESYSMSG data) is returned as standard error. All step SYSOUT data is returned as standard output.

The STC CP will retrieve SYSOUT data after the STC completes execution. The SYSOUT must be spooled to the JES class specified by the UCMD Server [JES_SELECT_CLAS](#) option. Additionally, the SYSOUT data must be held. Released SYSOUT is not retrieved.

Each SYSOUT file is retrieved and written to the appropriate standard I/O file. Message UNV2435I prefixes each SYSOUT file. The message lists the ddname, step, procstep, and spool data set name of each SYSOUT file. The maximum number of records returned per SYSOUT file is controlled with the UCMD Server [JES_MAX_LINES_READ](#) configuration option.

After the SYSOUT files are retrieved, their disposition is controlled by the [JES_DELETE_SPOOL_FILE](#) and [JES_REQUEUE_CLAS](#) UCMD Server options.

JCL Requirements

The started task JCL can specify a job or a procedure. Job JCL must come from either the IEFJOBS or IEFPDSI ddnames of the master JCL. Procedure JCL comes from either the IEFPDSI or JES procedure libraries.

In determining on whether to use job or procedure JCL, refer to the IBM *MVS JCL Reference* manual for a description of the advantages and disadvantages.

The first step of the started task must execute the Universal Started Task Support program, UCMSS000. The STC Support program establishes the user ID for the address space and performs necessary communication with the STC CP.

Figure 8.1, below, illustrates a started task procedure JCL.

```
//UCMREQ  PROC
//*
//UCMSS000 EXEC PGM=UCMSS000
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=UNV.SUNVLOAD
//STDIN DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&STDIN
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=H
//*
//S1 EXEC PGM=ABC123
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=A,HOLD=YES
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=A,HOLD=YES
//SYSIN DD DISP=SHR,DSN=NAH1A.JCL.CNTL(DATA)
```

Figure 8.1 Universal Command Server for z/OS - Started Task Procedure

The JCL executes two steps:

1. The first step executes the Universal Command Started Task Support program.
2. The second step executes program ABC123. (This second step - and any subsequent steps - can be any z/OS program.)

Note: The UCMSS00 step includes a STDIN ddname that uses the STDIN procedure variable. This is a JCL convention only to help eliminate one particular source of JCL errors when the source JCL is a procedure (not applicable for job JCL). Any procedure parameter (for example, STDIN) specified on the START command must be reference within the JCL. If it is not, a JCL error is the result. By using the STDIN JCL parameter in the first step, JCL errors caused by not using the parameter are eliminated. The UCMSS000 program does not attempt to use the STDIN ddname in any way.

The UCMSS000 program accepts one input parameter on the PARM keyword of the EXEC statement. The parameter SWUSR controls whether or not the address space user ID is switched or not. The format of the parameter is:

SWUSR={YES|NO}

A value of **YES** specifies the user ID is switched. A value of **NO** specifies the user ID is not switched. The default is **YES**.

8.2.3 Command References

A command reference provides the ability to precisely define and control what is executed by the UCMD Server. The UCMD Manager does not provide the command or script. Everything is defined within the command reference. The command reference may optionally be defined to accept command or script options from the Manager.

Command references are defined as PDS members. The command reference PDS is allocated to the UNVCREF ddname of the Broker started task.

UCMD Managers refer to the command reference by member name and, optionally, provide an input file (via standard input) and options. A Manager requests the execution of a command reference by specifying a `COMMAND_TYPE` of `cmdref`. Command reference options are provided as they would for any command.

For example, the following UCMD Manager command can be used from Windows or UNIX to request execution of the command reference `cref100` and pass it options `opt1` and `opt2`:

```
ucmd -c "cref100 opt1,opt2" -cmd_type cmdref ...
```

z/OS command references can define any valid command type, such as USS shell commands and scripts and started task commands.

For a complete discussion of Command References, see Chapter 6 [Security](#) in the Indesca 4.2.0 User Guide.

USS Command Reference Example

The following command reference executes a `ucopy` command to read a file.

```
# Command reference to read a file.  
#  
  
-format cmd  
-type shell  
  
<eof>  
  
ucopy /opt/application/file.txt
```

STC Command Reference Example

The following command reference starts started task SCHEDINT.

```
# Command reference to scheduler interface.  
#  
  
-format cmd  
-type stc  
  
<eof>  
  
SCHEDINT,OPT=ABC
```


8.3 Component Definition

All Stonebranch Solutions components managed by Universal Broker have a component definition. The component definition is a text file of options containing component-specific information required by Universal Broker.

The syntax of a component definition file is the same as a configuration file.

The UCMD Server for z/OS component definition is located in the component definition library **UNVCOMP** allocated to the Universal Broker ddname **UNVCOMP**. The UCMD Server component definition member is **UCMCMP00**.

[Table 8.1](#), below, identifies all of the options that comprise the UCMD Server for z/OS component definition.

Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that component definition option.

Option Name	Description
AUTOMATICALLY_START	Specification for whether or not UCMD Server starts automatically when Universal Broker is started.
COMPONENT_NAME	Name by which the clients know the UCMD Server
CONFIGURATION_FILE	Member name of the UCMD Server configuration file in the UNVCONF library allocated to the Broker ddname UNVCONF
RUNNING_MAXIMUM	Maximum number of UCMD Servers that can run simultaneously
START_COMMAND	Member name of the UCMD Server program
WORKING_DIRECTORY	HMS directory used as the working directory of the UCMD Server

Table 8.1 UCMD Server for z/OS - Component Definition Options

8.4 Configuration

Universal Command Server configuration consists of defining runtime and default values. This section describes the Server configuration options.

8.4.1 Manager Override

A UCMD Manager can specify certain UCMD Server configuration options when it makes its request for command execution to the UCMD Server. The UCMD Manager command line option `-server` ([SERVER_OPTIONS](#)) is used to specify UCMD Server options.

Which options are available for manager override depend on the UCMD Server platform and release. UCMD Server configuration options specify a manager override option only if applicable (see [Chapter 13 Universal Command Server Configuration Options](#)). If override is not specified, no UCMD Manager override is available.

The UCMD Manager is not notified of override errors. The UCMD Server logs the error and continues processing the request.

8.4.2 Configuration File

The configuration file provides the simplest method of specifying configuration options whose values you do not want changed with each command invocation.

The UCMD Server configuration file name is specified in the Universal Command Server component definition. The default name is `UCSCFG00`. The name refers to a member in the PDS allocated to the Universal Broker ddname `UNVCONF`.

Note: For any changes to the UCMD Server configuration file to become active, a Universal Broker refresh is required, or the Universal Broker started task must be restarted.

8.4.3 Configuration Options

Table 8.2, below, identifies all UCMD Server for z/OS configuration options. Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that configuration option.

Option Name	Description
ACTIVITY_MONITORING	Specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.
ALLOW_SPOOLING	Specification for whether or not spooling is permitted.
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
COMMAND_TYPE	Default command type.
DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on all standard I/O files.
DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the control sessions.
DEFAULT_STDIN_ALLOC	Default STC standard input data allocation parameters.
EVENT_GENERATION	Events to be generated and processed as persistent events.
JES_DELETE_SPOOL_FILE	Specification for whether or not selected STC SYSOUT is deleted.
JES_MAX_LINES_READ	Maximum number of records read from selected STC SYSOUT.
JES_REQUEUE_CLAS	JES class in which selected STC SYSOUT is re-queued.
JES_SELECT_CLAS	JES class from which STC SYSOUT is selected.
JOB_RETENTION	Number of seconds that a disconnected server remains active after user process completes.
KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL	Specifies if and how often a keepalive message is sent.
LOGIN	Setup and login environment or not.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether or not the server accepts the network fault tolerant protocol.
SCRIPT_TYPE	Script type of the user job being run.
SHELL	Default shell interpreter.
STDIN_ALLOC	STC standard input data set allocation parameters.
STDIN_HLQ	STC standard input data high-level qualifier.
STDIO_TIMEOUT	Wait time for standard I/O to close before the server process exits.
TMP_DIRECTORY	Name of the directory used for temporary files.
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines to write to a trace file.
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.
USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE	Specification for whether or not user authentication is active.

Table 8.2 UCMD Server for z/OS - Configuration Options

8.5 Universal Access Control List

Universal Command Server uses the Universal Access Control List (UACL) file as an extra layer of security. The UACL file contains Universal Command Server entries that contain Access Control List (ACL) rules that permit or deny access to the Server.

See Section [6.5 Universal Access Control List](#) in the Indesca User Guide for details on the Universal Access Control List feature.

8.5.1 UACL Entries

The syntax of a UACL entry file is the same as the Universal Command configuration file. [Table 8.3](#) identifies all Universal Command Server for z/OS UACL entries. Each **UACL Entry Name** is a link to detailed information about that UACL entry.

UACL Entry Name	Description
UCMD_ACCESS	Allows or denies access to Universal Command Server services
UCMD_REQUEST	Allows or denies access to Universal Command Server services based on client identification and request type

Table 8.3 Universal Command Server for z/OS - UACL Entries

8.5.2 UACL Entry Precedence

Deny or Allow Access

The **UCMD_ACCESS** rules are searched first for an entry that matches the client request. If a **UCMD_ACCESS** entry is found and the rule denies access to the UCMD Manager, the search stops and the UCMD Manager request is denied.

If a **UCMD_ACCESS** entry is not found or a **UCMD_ACCESS** rule allows access, the **UCMD_REQUEST** entries are searched. If a **UCMD_REQUEST** entry is found, its rule determines whether the UCMD Manager request is denied or allowed.

If no rules are found, the UCMD Manager request is allowed.

Authenticate or No Authenticate Access

The **UCMD_ACCESS** entries are searched followed by the **UCMD_REQUEST** entries.

If a **UCMD_REQUEST** entry is found, it sets the authentication requirement.

If a **UCMD_REQUEST** entry is not found and an **UCMD_ACCESS** entry is found, the **UCMD_ACCESS** rule sets the authentication requirement.

If no rules are found, the UCMD Manager request requires authentication.

Table 8.4, below, identifies the UACL entry precedence rules described above.

ucmd_access		ucmd_request		Result
Allow/Deny	Auth/Noauth	Allow/Deny	Auth/Noauth	
NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	ALLOW, AUTH
DENY	N/A	N/A	N/A	DENY
ALLOW	AUTH	NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	ALLOW, AUTH
ALLOW	AUTH	ALLOW	AUTH	ALLOW, AUTH
ALLOW	AUTH	ALLOW	NOAUTH	ALLOW, NOAUTH
ALLOW	AUTH	DENY	N/A	DENY
ALLOW	NOAUTH	NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	ALLOW, NOAUTH
ALLOW	NOAUTH	ALLOW	AUTH	ALLOW,AUTH
ALLOW	NOAUTH	ALLOW	NOAUTH	ALLOW,NOAUTH

Table 8.4 Universal Command for z/OS - UACL Decision Table

Universal Command Server for Windows

9.1 Overview

This chapter documents the Universal Command (UCMD) Server at a detailed level. The material is specific to the Microsoft Windows operating system.

9.1.1 Server Environment

The UCMD Server runs as a background process. It does not interact with a console or desktop.

All components dependent upon Universal Broker (such as UCMD Server) inherit their message language from the Broker. All messages issued by components are sent to the Universal Broker for writing.

9.2 Commands

There are two types of work that a UCMD Server can execute:

1. Commands and Scripts
2. Command References

In all cases, the work executes in its own address space with its own user identity. No Stonebranch Solutions programs share the address space with the unit of work started by the UCMD Server.

9.2.1 Command Environment

The user command executes in its own process. No Stonebranch Solutions programs share the process with the user command. The process environment consists of several attributes that are described in this section.

User Identification

UCMD Server can operate with user security active or inactive, as specified by the [USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE](#) configuration option.

- With user security active, the UCMD Server requires the UCMD Manager to supply a valid local system user account or a domain account and a password. The user command executes with the user account identified by the supplied user ID.
UCMD Managers specify a domain user account as **DOMAIN\USER**.
- With user security inactive, the UCMD Server does not require the UCMD Manager to supply a valid user ID. The user command executes with the user account of the UCMD Server. The user account of the UCMD Server is inherited from the Universal Broker.

The Universal Broker service runs with the Local System account. The Local System account provides a lot of access to the operating system that a user process typically does not require. Setting security inactive is not recommended because of the level of access it permits the user process.

Working Directory

UCMD Server can operate with user security active or inactive, as specified by the [USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE](#) configuration option.

- With user security active, a user command's working directory is a subdirectory of the Universal Command Home directory, which defaults to `\Program Files\Universal\UcmdHome`. The name of the subdirectory is the user ID with which the command executes. For example, if user HOGIN executes a command via Universal Command, the command's working directory is `\Program Files\Universal\UcmdHome\HOGIN`.

If the working directory is not defined when the user command executes, the UCMD Server creates the directory before it executes the user command.

- With user security inactive, a user command's working directory is the UCMD Server's working directory. All user commands executed use the same directory. Care should be taken to avoid name clashes or other consequences of multiple processes sharing a working directory.

Command Shell

The default command interpreter used to execute commands and scripts is `CMD.EXE`. This commonly is referred to as the DOS command processor. The path to the `CMD.EXE` program is obtained from the `COMPSPEC` environment variable, or if `COMPSPEC` is not defined, the path is derived from the `WINDIR` environment variable as `%WINDIR\system32\cmd.exe`. If that fails, the server exits with an error.

Manager-supplied script files are processed as batch files (extension `.BAT`) by default. The file type (that is, the extension) can be changed with the [SCRIPT_TYPE](#) UCMD Server configuration option or the [SCRIPT_TYPE](#) UCMD Manager option.

Environment Variables

UCMD Server inherits its environment variables from the Universal Broker. In turn, the user command inherits its environment variables from the UCMD Server. The UCMD Server does not add, delete, or edit any environment variables.

9.2.2 Command References

A command reference provides the ability to precisely define and control what is executed by the UCMD Server. The UCMD Manager does not provide the command or script. Everything is defined within the command reference. The command reference may optionally be defined to accept command or script options from the UCMD Manager.

Command references are defined as files in the command reference directory as defined by the `CMD_REFERENCE_DIRECTORY` UCMD Server option.

UCMD Managers refer to the command reference by file name and, optionally, provide an input file (via standard input) and options. A UCMD Manager requests the execution of a command reference by specifying a `COMMAND_TYPE` of `cmdref`. Command reference options are provided as they would be for any command.

For example, the following UCMD Manager command can be used from Windows or UNIX to request execution of the command reference `cref100` and pass it options `opt1` and `opt2`:

```
ucmd -c "cref100 opt1,opt2" -cmd_type cmdref ...
```

Command references can define any valid command type, such as commands and scripts.

For a complete discussion of Command References, see Chapter 6 [Security](#) in the Indesca 4.2.0 User Guide.

Command Reference Example

The following command reference executes a `ucopy` command to read a file.

```
# Command reference to read a file.  
#  
  
-format cmd  
-type shell  
  
<eof>  
  
ucopy \application\file.txt
```

9.3 Component Definition

All Stonebranch Solutions components managed by Universal Broker have a component definition. The component definition is a text file of options containing component-specific information required by Universal Broker.

The syntax of a component definition file is the same as a configuration file.

Although component definition files can be edited with any text editor (for example, Notepad), the Universal Configuration Manager application is the recommended way to edit component definitions for Windows.

Note: The component definitions for all Stonebranch Solutions are identified in the Component Definitions property page of the Universal Broker (see [Figure 9.1](#), below).

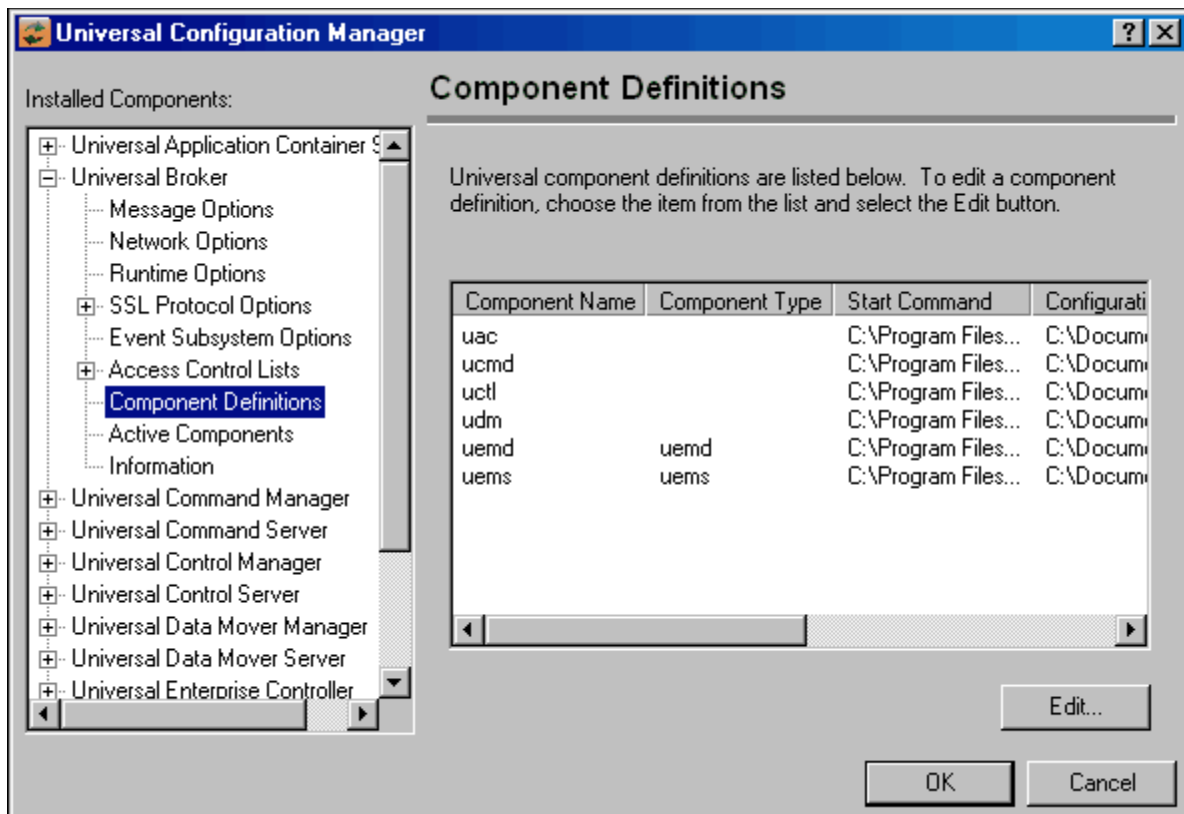


Figure 9.1 Universal Configuration Manager - Component Definitions

[Table 9.1](#), below, identifies all of the options that comprise the UCMD Server for Windows component definition.

Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that component definition option.

Option Name	Description
AUTOMATICALLY_START	Specification for whether or not UCMD Server starts automatically when Universal Broker is started.
COMPONENT_NAME	Name by which the clients know the UCMD Server
CONFIGURATION_FILE	Name of the UCMD Server configuration file
RUNNING_MAXIMUM	Maximum number of UCMD Servers that can run simultaneously
START_COMMAND	Full path name of the UCMD Server program
WORKING_DIRECTORY	Directory used as the working directory of the UCMD Server

Table 9.1 UCMD Server for Windows - Component Definition Options

9.4 Configuration

UCMD Server configuration consists of defining runtime and default values. This section describes the UCMD Server configuration options.

9.4.1 Manager Override

A UCMD Manager can specify certain UCMD Server configuration options when it makes its request for command execution to the UCMD Server. The UCMD Manager command line option `-server` ([SERVER_OPTIONS](#)) is used to specify UCMD Server options.

Which options are available for manager override depend on the UCMD Server platform and release. UCMD Server configuration options specify a manager override option (see [Chapter 13 Universal Command Server Configuration Options](#)) only if applicable. If override is not specified, no UCMD Manager override is available.

The UCMD Manager is not notified of override errors. The UCMD Server logs the error and continues processing the request.

9.4.2 Configuration File

The configuration file provides the simplest method of specifying configuration options whose values you do not want changed with each command invocation.

The UCMD Server configuration file name is specified in the UCMD Server component definition. The default name is `ucmds.conf`.

Although configuration files can be edited with any text editor (for example, Notepad), the [Universal Configuration Manager](#) application, accessible via the Control Panel, is the recommended way to set configuration options.

The Universal Configuration Manager provides a graphical interface and context-sensitive help, and helps protect the integrity of the configuration file by validating all changes to configuration option values.

Note: For any changes made directly to the UCMD Server configuration file to become active, a Universal Broker refresh is required, or the Universal Broker service must be restarted. Changes made by the Universal Configuration Manager do not require any additional action for the options to become active.

9.4.3 Configuration Options

Table 9.2, below, identifies all UCMD Server for Windows configuration options. Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that configuration option.

Option Name	Description
ACTIVITY_MONITORING	Specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.
ALLOW_SPOOLING	Specification for whether or not spooling is permitted.
ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB	Specification for whether or not UCMD Server assigns child processes to a single Windows job object.
CMD_REFERENCE_DIRECTORY	Command reference directory.
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
COMMAND_TYPE	Default command type.
DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on all standard I/O files.
DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the control sessions.
EVENT_GENERATION	Events to be generated and processed as persistent events.
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	Base directory in which UCMD Server is installed.
INTERACT_WITH_DESKTOP	Specification for whether or not the desktop of the current interactive logon session is accessible to the user process.
JOB_RETENTION	Number of seconds a disconnected server remains active after user process completes.
KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL	Frequency with which a keepalive message is sent.
LOGIN	Specification for whether to load the user's profile and environment.
LOGON_METHOD	Method of how users are logged onto the system.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
NLS_DIRECTORY	Location of UMC and UTT files.
SCRIPT_TYPE	Default script type.
SPOOL_DIRECTORY	Spool file directory.
STDIO_TIMEOUT	Wait time for standard I/O to close before the server process exits.
TMP_DIRECTORY	Name of the directory used for temporary files.
TRACE_DIRECTORY	Trace file directory.
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines to write to a trace file.
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.
USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE	Specification for whether or not user authentication is active.

Table 9.2 UCMD Server for Windows - Configuration Options

9.5 Universal Access Control List

Universal Command Server uses the Universal Access Control List (UACL) file as an extra layer of security. The UACL file contains entries for the Universal Command Server. These entries contain Access Control List (ACL) rules that permit or deny access to the Universal Command Server.

See Section [6.5 Universal Access Control List](#) in the Indesca User Guide for details on the Universal Access Control List feature.

9.5.1 UACL Entries

The syntax of a UACL file is the same as the Universal Command configuration file.

[Table 9.3](#) identifies all Universal Command for Windows UACL entries.

Each **UACL Entry Name** is a link to detailed information about that UACL entry.

UACL Entry Name	Description
UCMD_ACCESS	Allows or denies access to Universal Command Server services
UCMD_REQUEST	Allows or denies access to Universal Command Server services based on client identification and request type

Table 9.3 Universal Command for Windows - UACL Entries

Universal Command Server for UNIX

10.1 Overview

This chapter documents the Universal Command (UCMD) Server at a detailed level. The material is specific to the UNIX variety of operating systems.

10.1.1 Server Environment

The UCMD Server runs as a background process. It does not interact with a console.

All components dependent upon Universal Broker (such as UCMD Server) inherit the message language from the Universal Broker. All messages issued by components are sent to the Universal Broker for writing.

10.2 Commands

There are two types of work that a UCMD Server can execute:

1. Commands and Scripts
2. Command References

In all cases, the work executes in its own address space with its own user identity. No Stonebranch Solutions programs share the address space with the unit of work started by the UCMD Server.

10.2.1 User Identification

UCMD Server can operate with user security active or inactive, as specified by the `USER_SECURITY` configuration option.

- With user security active, the UCMD Server requires the UCMD Manager to supply a valid user ID for the local system and a password. The user command executes with the user ID and the primary and secondary group ID's of the user.
- With user security inactive, the UCMD Server does not require the UCMD Manager to supply a valid user ID. The user command executes with the user account of the UCMD Server. The user account of the UCMD Server is the superuser account (UID 0).

The superuser account provides a lot of access to the operating system that a user process typically does not require. Setting security inactive is not recommended because of the level of access it permits the user process.

10.2.2 Working Directory

The working directory of a user command depends on whether user security is active or inactive:

- With user security active, a user command's working directory is the home directory of the user ID as defined in the `/etc/passwd` file.
- With user security inactive, a user command's working directory is the UCMD Server's working directory. All user commands executed use the same directory. Care should be taken to avoid name clashes and other consequences of multiple processes sharing a working directory.

10.2.3 Command Shell

The UCMD Manager LOGIN option and UCMD Server LOGIN option specify what shell is used.

For non-login environments, the default is shell `/bin/sh`. The shell used for non-login environments is configurable with the SHELL option.

For login environments, the shell associated with the user ID found in the `/etc/passwd` file is used. The shell environment is created as if the user logged on interactively. For example, the `korn` shell's `.profile` is used to initialize the environment.

The non-login environment is similar to the environment the `cron` scheduler provides. User resource files, such as `.profile`, are not utilized.

The application scripts being executed and your local system management policies should be used to determine which method is best.

If user security is inactive, the default shell `/bin/sh` always is used independent of the LOGIN option.

10.2.4 Environment Variables

Environment variables are inherited from the server, which in turn inherits them from the broker.

If security is active, certain variables are modified to match the user environment. They are HOME, LOGNAME, USER, PWD, and SHELL. Their values are updated to reflect the values for the new environment.

The following variables are added if not found in the environment: HOME, USER, SHELL, and UCMDENV. The UCMDENV variable is set to a value of `1`. It can be used within scripts to determine if Universal Command has invoked them.

The UCMD Manager LOGIN option and UCMD Server LOGIN option have an impact on the environment variables defined. For login environments, the user's shell is invoked as a login shell, which, in turn, uses the shell `.profile` file in the user's home directory. Therefore, any environment variables set in the `.profile` file also will be defined. UCMD Server inherits its environment variables from the Universal Broker. In turn, the user command inherits its environment variables from the UCMD Server.

If user security is inactive, no changes are made to the environment variables.

10.2.5 Command References

A command reference provides the ability to precisely define and control what is executed by the UCMD Server. The UCMD Manager does not provide the command or script. Everything is defined within the command reference. The command reference may optionally be defined to accept command or script options from the UCMD Manager.

Command references are defined as files in the command reference directory as defined by the `CMD_REFERENCE_DIRECTORY` UCMD Server option.

UCMD Managers refer to the command reference by file name and, optionally, provide an input file (via standard input) and options. A UCMD Manager requests the execution of a command reference by specifying a `COMMAND_TYPE` of `cmdref`. Command reference options are provided as they would be for any command.

For example, the following UCMD Manager command can be used from Windows or UNIX to request execution of the command reference `cref100` and pass it options `opt1` and `opt2`:

```
ucmd -c "cref100 opt1,opt2" -cmd_type cmdref ...
```

Command references can define any valid command type, such as commands and scripts.

For a complete discussion of Command References, see Chapter [6 Security](#) in the Indesca 4.2.0 User Guide.

Command Reference Example

The following command reference executes a `ucopy` command to read a file.

```
# Command reference to read a file.
#
-format cmd
-type shell

<eof>
ucopy /application/file.txt
```

10.3 Component Definition

All Stonebranch Solutions components managed by Universal Broker have a component definition. The component definition is a text file of options containing component-specific information required by Universal Broker.

The syntax of a component definition file is the same as a configuration file.

The UCMD Server for UNIX component definition is located in the component definition directory of the Universal Broker.

[Table 10.1](#), below, identifies all of the options that comprise the UCMD Server for UNIX component definition.

Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that component definition option.

Option Name	Description
AUTOMATICALLY_START	Specification for whether or not UCMD Server starts automatically when Universal Broker is started.
COMPONENT_NAME	Name by which the clients know the UCMD Server
CONFIGURATION_FILE	Name of the UCMD Server configuration file
RUNNING_MAXIMUM	Maximum number of UCMD Servers that can run simultaneously
START_COMMAND	Full path name of the UCMD Server program
WORKING_DIRECTORY	Directory used as the working directory of the UCMD Server

Table 10.1 UCMD Server for UNIX - Component Definition Options

10.4 Configuration

Universal Command Server configuration consists of defining runtime and default values. This section describes the Server configuration options.

See Section 2.1 Configuration for details on Stonebranch Solutions configuration methods.

10.4.1 Manager Override

A UCMD Manager can specify certain UCMD Server configuration options when it makes its request for command execution to the UCMD Server. The UCMD Manager command line option `-server (SERVER_OPTIONS)` is used to specify UCMD Server options.

Which options are available for manager override depend on the UCMD Server platform and release. UCMD Server configuration options specify a manager override option (see [Chapter 13 Universal Command Server Configuration Options](#)) only if applicable. If override is not specified, no UCMD Manager override is available.

The UCMD Manager is not notified of override errors. The UCMD Server logs the error and continues processing the request.

10.4.2 Configuration File

The configuration file provides the simplest method of specifying configuration options whose values you do not want changed with each command invocation.

The UCMD Server configuration file name is specified in the Universal Command Server component definition. The default name is `ucmds.conf`. See the component definition file to determine the directory in which it is located. This file can be edited manually with any text editor.

Note: For any changes made directly to the UCMD Server configuration file to become active, a Universal Broker refresh is required, or the Universal Broker daemon must be restarted.

10.4.3 Configuration Options Summary

Table 10.2, below, identifies all UCMD Server for UNIX configuration options. Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that configuration option.

Option Name	Description
ACTIVITY_MONITORING	Specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.
ALLOW_SPOOLING	Specifies whether or not spooling is permitted.
CMD_REFERENCE_DIRECTORY	Command reference directory.
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
COMMAND_TYPE	Default command type.
DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on all standard I/O files.
DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the control sessions.
EVENT_GENERATION	Events to be generated and processed as persistent events.
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	Base directory in which UCMD Server is installed.
JOB_RETENTION	Number of seconds a disconnected server remains active after user process completes.
KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL	Specifies if and how often a keepalive message is sent.
LOGIN	Setup and login environment or not.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specifies whether or not the server accepts the network fault tolerant protocol.
NLS_DIRECTORY	Location of UMC and UTT files.
SCRIPT_TYPE	Script type of the user job being run.
SHELL	Specifies the default shell interpreter.
SPOOL_DIRECTORY	Location of spool files.
STDIO_TIMEOUT	Specifies the time in seconds to wait for Standard I/O to close before the server process exits.
TMP_DIRECTORY	Name of the directory used for temporary files.
TRACE_DIRECTORY	Location of trace files.
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines to write to a trace file.
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.
USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE	Specifies if user authentication is active or not.

Table 10.2 UCMD Server for UNIX - Configuration Options

10.5 Universal Access Control List

Universal Command Server uses the Universal Access Control List (UACL) file as an extra layer of security. The UACL file contains Universal Command Server entries that contain Access Control List (ACL) rules that permit or deny access to the Server.

See Section [6.5 Universal Access Control List](#) in the Indesca User Guide for details on the Universal Access Control List feature.

10.5.1 UACL Entries

The syntax of a UACL entry file is the same as the Universal Command configuration file.

[Table 10.3](#) identifies all Universal Command for UNIX UACL entries. Each **UACL Entry Name** is a link to detailed information about that UACL entry.

UACL Entry Name	Description
UCMD_ACCESS	Allows or denies access to Universal Command Server services
UCMD_REQUEST	Allows or denies access to Universal Command Server services based on client identification and request type

Table 10.3 Universal Command Server for UNIX - UACL Entries

10.5.2 UACL Entry Precedence

Deny or Allow Access

The **ucmd_access** rules are searched first for an entry that matches the client request. If an **ucmd_access** entry is found and the rule denies access to the Manager, the search stops and the Manager request is denied.

If no **ucmd_access** entry is found or an **ucmd_access** rule allows access, the **ucmd_request** entries are searched. If an **ucmd_request** entry is found, its rule determines whether the Manager request is denied or allowed.

If no rules are found, the Manager request is allowed.

Authenticate or No Authenticate Access

The **ucmd_access** entries are searched followed by the **ucmd_request** entries.

If an **ucmd_request** entry is found, it sets the authentication requirement.

If no **ucmd_request** entry is found and an **ucmd_access** entry is found, the **ucmd_access** rule sets the authentication requirement.

If no rules are found, the Manager request requires authentication.

Table 10.4, below, identifies the UACL entry precedence rules described above.

ucmd_access		ucmd_request		Result
Allow/Deny	Auth/Noauth	Allow/Deny	Auth/Noauth	
NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	ALLOW, AUTH
DENY	N/A	N/A	N/A	DENY
ALLOW	AUTH	NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	ALLOW, AUTH
ALLOW	AUTH	ALLOW	AUTH	ALLOW, AUTH
ALLOW	AUTH	ALLOW	NOAUTH	ALLOW, NOAUTH
ALLOW	AUTH	DENY	N/A	DENY
ALLOW	NOAUTH	NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	ALLOW, NOAUTH
ALLOW	NOAUTH	ALLOW	AUTH	ALLOW,AUTH
ALLOW	NOAUTH	ALLOW	NOAUTH	ALLOW,NOAUTH

Table 10.4 Universal Command Server for UNIX - UACL Decision Table

Universal Command Server for IBM i

11.1 Overview

This section documents the Universal Command Server at a detailed level. The material is specific to the IBM i operating systems.

11.1.1 Server Environment

The Universal Command Server runs under the **UNVUBR420** subsystem's pre-start job UCMSRV. When the Broker receives a request for a Universal Command component, it passes the request to the UCMSRV program running under the UCMSRV pre-start job.

All components dependent upon Universal Broker (such as Universal Command Server) inherit the message language from the Broker. All messages issued by components are sent to the Universal Broker for writing.

11.2 Commands

11.2.1 User Command Environment

The user request is initiated by the Universal Command Server Initiator program (**UCMSINIT**) running under the **UCMSINIT** pre-start job via the **UCMSRV** program running under the Universal Command Server (**UCMSRV**) job.

The **UCMSINIT** program:

1. Performs environment setup required to execute user commands or scripts.
2. Redirects the job log as requested.
3. Changes the user profile if user security is active.
4. Initiates the user request.
5. Monitors the user's request as it runs.
6. Catches any exceptions that occur.

Following completion of the users request, the **UCMSRV** program:

1. Processes the **UCMSINIT** job logs as required.
2. Returns the **UCMSINIT** job logs to the Universal Command Manager and, optionally, keeps a job log copy on the local iSeries server, as requested.
3. Cleans up the environment.

The **UCMSRV** program also handles fault tolerant requests from the Universal Command Manager.

By default, the **UCMSINIT** job log is returned to the Universal Command Manager via the standard error output stream (`stderr`). The spool file output produced by the executed commands is written to the user's default spool output queue. The spool files produced by the commands are not returned to the Universal Command Manager. They are left in the spool. If you would like the command output returned to the Universal Command Manager as well as the job log, see the Universal Submit Job chapter in the Stonebranch Solutions Utilities 4.2.0 Reference Guide for an execution method that returns all command spool files as well as the job log.

Both the **UCMSINIT** and **UCMSRV** pre-start jobs are defined in the **UNVUBR420** subsystem. By default, there are always at least three each of the **UCMSINIT** and **UCMSRV** pre-start jobs running under the **UNVUBR420** subsystem.

Initiator (UCMSINIT) Exit Points

The Initiator (**UCMSINIT**) calls two user exits:

1. **UCMSJOB1** is called once for job initialization.
2. **UCMSJOB2** is called once for job termination.

The CL source code is provided in **UNVPRD420 / UNVCLSRC**.

The CL source files are compiled and bound with the following command:

```
CRTBNDCL PGM(UNVPRD420/exitname)
          SRCFILE(UNVPRD420/UNVCLSRC)
          SRCMBR(exitname)
```

Change the **exitname** to the name of the exit to be compiled and bound.

UCMSJOB1

The **UCMSJOB1** exit is called before any user command is executed. This exit can be used to customize the job's environment to meet local requirements. It executes under the user profile requested by the Manager. If the exit issues unhandled messages with a severity greater than or equal to the value of the **END_SEVERITY** option of the UCMD Server, the job will terminate without executing any user commands.

UCMSJOB1 sets the current library to the current library specified in the user profile under which the job runs. However, if the UCMD Server for IBM i **LOGIN** option is enabled, there may be a conflict between the current library set by **UCMSJOB1** and by the **LOGIN** functionality. To avoid this conflict, a new **UCMSJOB1 LOGIN** parameter specifies that when **LOGIN** is active, **UCMSJOB1** no longer sets the current library.

If the 3.2.0 version of **UCMSJOB1** is used to replace **UCMSJOB1** on a 3.1.1 system, an exception will occur because of the new **LOGIN** parameter.

Note: If **UCMSJOB1** from a previous release (3.1.1) of UCMD Server for IBM i is copied in place of the 3.2.0 version, the program will run with the potential conflict.

UCMSJOB2

The **UCMSJOB2** exit is called after all user commands have completed. The current exit code is passed in as a parameter. The exit executes under the user profile requested by the UCMD Manager. The exit will always be called once **UCMSJOB1** returns successfully. If **UCMSJOB1** issues an unhandled message that causes job termination, **UCMSJOB2** will not be called.

User Command Exit Code

The exit code returned to the UCMD Manager indicates the success or failure of the user-requested command. The exit code is returned to the UCMD Manager by the UCMD Server (UCMSRV) based on the exit code that it receives from the Initiator (UCMSINIT). The Initiator sets its exit code based on the highest severity of the IBM i messages propagated to it from user commands or scripts. The Initiator traps and handles all *ESCAPE, *NOTIFY, *STATUS messages and function checks.

UCMSINIT continues executing user commands as long as the highest message severity is less than the severity specified by the [END_SEVERITY](#) option of the UCMD Server.

In the event of an error not associated with the user-requested command, UCMSINIT returns exit code 99. If the error occurs following set up for returning the UCMSINIT job log to the user, the job log is returned as usual. Otherwise, no job log is returned and the user must check the output queues for a job log associated with the failure.

Depending on the job's logging settings and the severity of the error, no job log may be saved. If an exception results in job termination, the returned exit code will be based on the numeric portion of the message identifier. The last four hexadecimal digits are used for the return code, with the most common being 9901 (decimal 39169). However, partial truncation, to the lower three digits, also occurs for managers running on some platforms.

If a job ends as a result of the **ENDJOB** command, whether issued directly or indirectly, the exit code will be the special value 199.

User Identification

UCMD Server can operate with user security active or inactive, based on the user security configuration option.

- With user security active, the UCMD Server requires the UCMD Manager to supply a valid user ID and password for the local system. The user command executes with the user profile of the received user ID.
- With user security inactive, the UCMD Server does not require the UCMD Manager to supply a valid user ID. The user command executes with the user profile of the UCMD Server. The user profile of the UCMD Server is inherited from the Universal Broker. The inherited user profile is **UNVUBR420**; as installed, this profile provides a very high level of authority including *ALLOBJ, *SPLCTL, and *JOBCTL.

Current Library and Working Directory

The current library and working directory of a user command depends on whether user security is active or inactive:

- With user security active, the user's current library and working directory is the home directory of the user profile specified in the UCMD Manager.
- With user security inactive, the current library and the working directory are those for the user profile associated with the service program. The default user profile defined and associated with the service program at installation is **UNVUBR420**.

Note: The default value used for the current library in the **UNVUBR420** user profile is **UNVTMP420**. Care should be taken to avoid name clashes and other consequences of multiple processes sharing a common current library and working directory.

11.2.2 User Commands

UCMD Server accepts four forms of commands from a UCMD Manager.

1. Single CL command
2. Single REXX line
3. CL command file
4. REXX EXEC file

Single CL Command

The remote UCMD Manager specifies a CL command using the **COMMAND** (-cmd) option.

The CL command must be of a type that can be executed by the QCMDXEC API. This is indicated by the command description in the CL Reference manual by the keyword Exec in the upper right corner of the command's syntax diagram. Limit -cmd option length to 1000 bytes.

Single REXX Line

The remote UCMD Manager specifies a single REXX line using the **COMMAND** (-cmd) option with the **COMMAND_TYPE** (-cmd_type) option of *rexx*.

REXX and any associated commands must be of a type that can be executed by the QCMDXEC API as described in Single CL Command above. Limit **COMMAND** option length to 1000 bytes.

Multiple statements contained in the single line command must be separated by semicolons as described in the REXX manuals. The first statement does not require a REXX comment.

For example, the following command sends the text "Change current library to ABC" to standard output and changes the current library:

```
ucmd -c "say 'Change current library to ABC'; \"CHGCURLIB  
CURLIB(ABC) \"\" -i as400 -u qsysopr -w qsysopr -cmd_type rexx
```

A user may use a simple REXX program in this context to setup and execute programs on the IBM i.

REXX provides the benefit of using standard output (STDOUT) and standard input (STDIN) files as part of their environment. The SAY command writes to STDOUT and the PULL command reads from STDIN.

STDOUT from REXX on the IBM i is redirected back to STDIN of the Command Manager and REXX STDIN on the IBM i is redirected from the STDOUT of the Command Manager. CL command files do not use STDOUT or STDIN directly.

CL Command File

The remote UCMD Manager specifies a CL command file using the [SCRIPT_FILE](#) (-script) option.

The command file contains a sequence of CL commands to be executed in sequential order. The commands are executed from first to last or until a command generates a message with a severity greater than or equal to the [END_SEVERITY](#) option of the UCMD Server.

The CL commands are limited to the same set of CL commands described in Single CL commands above.

Each command is executed within the same job environment. This is similar to a batch job execution, but // CL commands cannot be used.

Blank lines and CL comment lines are ignored in the command file.

CL line continuation characters (+ and -) can be used in the command file and are processed accordingly.

The first line cannot be a comment line containing the word REXX.

REXX EXEC File

The remote UCMD Manager specifies a REXX EXEC file by using the [SCRIPT_FILE](#) (-script) option.

This same UCMD Manager option is used to specify a CL command file. To distinguish between a REXX EXEC and a CL command file, the first line of the file containing the REXX EXEC must be a comment line containing the word REXX. The case of the letters does not matter.

For example, the following line is sufficient to indicate a REXX EXEC file:

```
/* REXX */
```

REXX EXECs have the benefit of using standard output (STDOUT) and standard input (STDIN) files as part of their environment. The SAY command writes to STDOUT and the PULL command reads from STDIN.

The STDOUT file is redirected back to the STDOUT of the UCMD Manager and the STDIN is redirected from the STDIN of the UCMD Manager. CL command files do not directly use STDOUT and STDIN.

11.3 Command References

A command reference provides the ability to precisely define and control what is executed by the UCMD Server. The UCMD Manager does not provide the command or script. Everything is defined within the command reference. The command reference may optionally be defined to accept command or script options from the UCMD Manager.

Command references that execute IBM i commands or REXX scripts are defined as files in the UNVCMDREF library. Each file can contain only one member. For security reasons, the library name is set to UNVCMDREF; this name cannot be changed or redefined.

Managers refer to the command reference by file name and optionally provide an input file (via standard input) and options.

A Manager requests the execution of a command reference by specifying a **COMMAND_TYPE** of *cmdref*. Command reference options are provided as they would for any command.

For example, the following UCMD Manager command can be used from Windows or UNIX to request execution of the command reference *cref100* and pass it options *opt1* and *opt2*:

```
ucmd -c "cref100 opt1,opt2" -cmd_type cmdref ...
```

IBM i command references can define command types *cmd* and *rexx*.

For a complete discussion of Command References, see Chapter 6 [Security](#) in the Indesca 4.2.0 User Guide.

11.3.1 Command Reference Example

The following command reference contains a command to display a library catalog.

To use this **cmdref**, invoke UCMD Manager using:

```
ucmd -c "cmdref_cmd" -cmd_type cmdref -u xxxx -w zzzz -i as400
```

In this case, the user (**xxxx**) has authority to call the IBM i system object **QWCRJBST** and **cmdref_cmd** is the name of the command reference file on the IBM i.

```
# -- File named cmdref_cmd in library UNVCMDREF --
# Use USBMJOB to execute the DSPLIB command.
#
-format cmd
-type cmd
<eof>
usbmjob cmd(dsplib qsysopr)
```

The next command reference contains a series of four commands which are executed in sequence from top to bottom.

Invoke these commands from system **as4test** using:

```
ucmd -c "cref_test" -cmd_type cmdref -u xxxx -w zzzz -i as4test
```

In this case, the user (**xxxx**) has authority to call the IBM i system object **QWCRJBST** and **cref_test** is the name of the command reference file on the IBM i.

```
# -- File named cref_test in library UCVCMDREF --
# Execute a series of commands. The output of the first two will remain
# on the output queue associated with the job's printer. The output of
# the second two (by means of USBMJOB) will be directed to standard output
# and sent to the system running the Universal Command Manager.
#
-format script
-type cmd
<eof>

DSPUSRPRF USRPRF(QUSER)
dspcurdir
usbmjob cmd(dsplib quser)
usbmjob cmd(dsplib1)
```


11.3.2 REXX Command Reference Example

The following command reference sends the message and the library catalog to standard output. The job logs are sent to standard error.

To invoke this `cmdref` on system denver, use:

```
ucmd -c "rexx_test" -cmd_type cmdref -u xxxx -w zzzz -i denver
```

In this case, the user (`xxxx`) has authority to call the IBM i system object `QWCRJBST` and `rexx_test` is the name of the command reference file on the IBM i.

Once again, the user, designated by the `-u` option, requires access to the object `QWCRJBST`. Without this access, `usbmjob` will fail.

```
# -- File named rexx_test in library UCVCMDREF --
# Use USBMJOB to execute the DSPLIB command.
#
-format script
-type rexx
<eof>
say "Submitting job to display library qsysopr"
'usbmjob cmd(dsplib qsysopr)'
```

11.4 Component Definition

All Stonebranch Solutions components managed by Universal Broker have a component definition. The component definition is a text file of options containing component-specific information required by Universal Broker.

The syntax of a component definition file is the same as a configuration file.

UCMD Server for IBM i component definition is located in the component definition file of the Universal Broker. The default location for Universal Broker component definition files is **UNVPRD420/UNVCOMP**. The UCMD Server component member is **UCMD**.

[Table 11.1](#), below, identifies all of the options that comprise the UCMD for IBM i component definition.

Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that component definition option.

Option Name	Description
AUTOMATICALLY_START	Specification for whether or not UCMD Server starts automatically when Universal Broker is started.
COMPONENT_NAME	Name by which the clients know the UCMD Server
CONFIGURATION_FILE	Name of the UCMD Server configuration file
RUNNING_MAXIMUM	Maximum number of UCMD Servers that can run simultaneously
START_COMMAND	Full path name of the UCMD Server program
WORKING_DIRECTORY	Directory used as the working directory of the UCMD Server

Table 11.1 UCMD Server for IBM i - Component Definition Options

11.5 Configuration

UCMD Server configuration consists of defining runtime and default values. This section describes the Server configuration options.

11.5.1 Manager Override

A UCMD Manager can specify certain UCMD Server configuration options when it makes its request for command execution to the UCMD Server. The UCMD Manager command line option `-server` is used to specify UCMD Server options.

Which options are available for UCMD Manager override depend on the UCMD Server platform and release. The configuration options listed below describe the UCMD Manager override option only if applicable. If the option is not listed, than no UCMD Manager override is available.

The UCMD Manager is not notified of override errors. The UCMD Server logs the error and continues processing the request.

11.5.2 Configuration File

The configuration file provides the simplest method of specifying configuration options whose values you do not want changed with each command invocation.

Configuration options are specified in the UCMD Server configuration file. The configuration file name is specified in the UCMD Server component definition. The default file name is `UNVPRD420/UNVCONF(UCMDS)`. This file can be edited manually with any text editor (for example, Notepad or Source Edit Utility (SEU)).

11.5.3 Configuration Options Summary

Table 11.2, below, identifies all UCMD Server for IBM i configuration options. Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that configuration option.

Option Name	Description
ACTIVITY_MONITORING	Specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.
ALLOW_SPOOLING	Specification for whether or not spooling is permitted.
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
COMMAND_TYPE	Default command type.
DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on all standard I/O files.
DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the control sessions.
END_SEVERITY	Message severity that terminates the initiator.
EVENT_GENERATION	Events to be generated and processed as persistent events.
JOB_LOG	Job log processing.
JOBLOG_COPY_KEEP	Specification for whether or not copies of the joblog from the UCMSINIT job and (optionally) from the job started with USBMJOB are written to a spool file.
JOB_RETENTION	Number of seconds that a disconnected server remains active after user process completes.
KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL	Frequency of how often a keepalive message is sent.
LOGIN	Specification for whether or not to set up a login environment.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether or not the server accepts the network fault tolerant protocol.
SCRIPT_TYPE	Script type of the user job being run.
STDIO_TIMEOUT	Length of time to wait for standard I/O to close before the server process exits.
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines to write to a trace file.
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.
USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE	Specification for whether or not the IBM i user profile under which a process is run is to be used as the source for the job accounting code
USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE	Specification for whether or not user authentication is active.

Table 11.2 UCMD Server for IBM i - Configuration Options

11.6 Universal Access Control List

Universal Command Server uses the Universal Access Control List (UACL) file as an extra layer of security. The UACL file contains Universal Command Server entries that contain Access Control List (ACL) rules that permit or deny access to the Server.

See Section [6.5 Universal Access Control List](#) in the Indesca User Guide for details on the Universal Access Control List feature.

11.6.1 UACL Entries

The syntax of a UACL entry file is the same as the Universal Command configuration file.

[Table 11.3](#) identifies all Universal Command for IBM i UACL entries. Each **UACL Entry Name** is a link to detailed information about that UACL entry.

UACL Entry Name	Description
UCMD_ACCESS	Allows or denies access to Universal Command Server services
UCMD_REQUEST	Allows or denies access to Universal Command Server services based on client identification and request type

Table 11.3 Universal Command Server for IBM i - UACL Entries

11.6.2 UACL Entry Precedence

Deny or Allow Access

The **ucmd_access** rules are searched first for an entry that matches the client request. If an **ucmd_access** entry is found and the rule denies access to the Manager, the search stops and the Manager request is denied.

- If no **ucmd_access** entry is found or an **ucmd_access** rule allows access, the **ucmd_request** entries are searched. If an **ucmd_request** entry is found, its rule determines whether the Manager request is denied or allowed.
- If no rules are found, the Manager request is allowed.

Authenticate or No Authenticate Access

The **ucmd_access** entries are searched followed by the **ucmd_request** entries.

- If an **ucmd_request** entry is found, it sets the authentication requirement.
- If no **ucmd_request** entry is found and an **ucmd_access** entry is found, the **ucmd_access** rule sets the authentication requirement.
- If no rules are found, the Manager request requires authentication.

Table 11.4, below, identifies the UACL entry precedence rules described above.

ucmd_access		ucmd_request		Result
Allow/Deny	Auth/Noauth	Allow/Deny	Auth/Noauth	
NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	ALLOW, AUTH
DENY	N/A	N/A	N/A	DENY
ALLOW	AUTH	NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	ALLOW, AUTH
ALLOW	AUTH	ALLOW	AUTH	ALLOW, AUTH
ALLOW	AUTH	ALLOW	NOAUTH	ALLOW, NOAUTH
ALLOW	AUTH	DENY	N/A	DENY
ALLOW	NOAUTH	NO-MATCH	NO-MATCH	ALLOW, NOAUTH
ALLOW	NOAUTH	ALLOW	AUTH	ALLOW,AUTH
ALLOW	NOAUTH	ALLOW	NOAUTH	ALLOW,NOAUTH

Table 11.4 Universal Command for IBM i - UACL Decision Table

Universal Command Server for HP NonStop

12.1 Overview

This chapter documents the Universal Command (UCMD) Server at a detailed level. The material is specific to the HP NonStop variety of operating systems.

**Currently, HP NonStop runs Universal Command 2.1.1.
This chapter provides information for that version.**

12.1.1 Server Environment

The UCMD Server runs as a background process within the Open System Services (OSS) environment. It does not interact with a console.

All components dependent upon Universal Broker (such as UCMD Server) inherit the message language from the Universal Broker. All messages issued by components are sent to the Universal Broker for writing.

12.2 User Command Environment

The user request is executed by the UCMSINIT TACL script, which is started by the UCMD Server.

12.2.1 Universal Command Server Initiator

The UCMD Server Initiator is the TACL command executed by the UCMD Server. The Initiator executes the specific user command or script, captures the TACL completion code for the executed user command, and then returns the completion code of the user's command.

12.2.2 Command Shell

Since the UCMD Server process executes as an OSS process, the command shell used to execute the user's job is `/bin/gtac1`. The `gtac1` OSS program is used to execute the UCMD Server Initiator TACL script, UCMSINIT.

12.2.3 User Command Exit Code

The exit code returned to the UCMD Manager indicates the success or failure of the user-requested command. The UCMD Server returns the exit code to the UCMD Manager. The UCMD Server returns the exit code that it receives from the Initiator. The Initiator sets its exit code based on the completion code of the user commands or scripts. The Initiator then abends with this completion code, which is then propagated, back to the UCMD Manager process.

12.2.4 User Identification

UCMD Server can operate with user security active or inactive, based on the [USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE](#) configuration option.

- With user security active, the UCMD Server requires the UCMD Manager to supply a valid user ID for the local system and a password. The user command executes with the user ID and the primary and secondary group ID's of the user.
- With user security inactive, the UCMD Server does not require the UCMD Manager to supply a valid user ID. The user command executes with the user account of the UCMD Server. The user account of the UCMD Server is the super.super account.

12.2.5 Working Directory

The working directory of a user command depends on whether user security is active or inactive:

- With user security active, a user command's working directory is the home directory of the user ID as defined in the `/etc/passwd` file.
- With user security inactive, a user command's working directory is the UCMD Server's working directory. All user commands executed use the same directory. Care should be taken to avoid name clashes and other consequences of multiple processes sharing a working directory.

12.2.6 Environment Variables

Environment variables are inherited from the server, which in turn inherits them from the broker.

If security is active, the following variables are modified to match the user environment: HOME, LOGNAME, USER, PWD, and SHELL. Their values are updated to reflect the values for the new environment.

The following variables are added if not found in the environment: HOME, USER, SHELL, and UCMDENV. The UCMDENV variable is set to a value of 1. It can be used within scripts to determine if Universal Command has invoked them.

The UCMD Manager [LOGIN](#) option and UCMD Server [LOGIN](#) option have an impact on the environment variables defined. For login environments, the user's shell is invoked as a login shell. This, in turn, uses the shell profile file in the user's home directory. So any environment variables set in the profile file also will be defined. The UCMD Server inherits its environment variables from the Universal Broker. The user command, in turn, inherits its environment variables from the UCMD Server.

If user security is inactive, no changes are made to the environment variables.

12.3 Component Definition

All Stonebranch Solutions components managed by Universal Broker have a component definition. The component definition is a text file of options containing component-specific information required by Universal Broker.

The syntax of a component definition file is the same as a configuration file.

The UCMD Server for HP NonStop component definition is located in the component definition directory of the Universal Broker.

[Table 12.1](#), below, identifies all of the options that comprise the UCMD Server for HP NonStop component definition.

Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that component definition option.

Option Name	Description
AUTOMATICALLY_START	Specification for whether or not UCMD Server starts automatically when Universal Broker is started.
COMPONENT_NAME	Name by which the clients know the UCMD Server
CONFIGURATION_FILE	Name of the UCMD Server configuration file
RUNNING_MAXIMUM	Maximum number of UCMD Servers that can run simultaneously
START_COMMAND	Full path name of the UCMD Server program
WORKING_DIRECTORY	Directory used as the working directory of the UCMD Server

Table 12.1 UCMD Server for HP NonStop - Component Definition Options

12.4 Configuration

UCMD Server configuration consists of defining runtime and default values. This section describes the UCMD Server configuration options.

12.4.1 Configuration File

The configuration file provides the simplest method of specifying configuration options whose values you do not want changed with each command invocation.

The UCMD Server configuration file name is specified in the UCMD Server component definition. The default name is UCMDSCFG. See the component definition file to determine the subvolume in which it is located. This file can be edited manually using the TACL EDIT command.

12.4.2 Manager Override

A UCMD Manager can specify certain UCMD Server configuration options when it makes its request for command execution to the UCMD Server. The UCMD Manager [SERVER_OPTIONS](#) (-server) option is used to specify UCMD Server options.

Which options are available for UCMD Manager override depend on the UCMD Server platform and release. Chapter [13 Universal Command Server Configuration Options](#) identifies which UCMD Server for HP NonStop configuration options (see [Table 12.2](#)) for which manager override is applicable.

The UCM Manager is not notified of override errors. The UCMD Server logs the error and continues processing the request.

12.4.3 Configuration Options Summary

Table 12.2, below, identifies all UCMD Server for HP NonStop configuration options. Each **Option Name** is a link to detailed information about that configuration option.

Option Name	Description
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.
CPU	Number of processor on which job is to run.
DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on all standard I/O files.
DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on all standard I/O files.
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	Base directory in which the product is installed.
JOB_RETENTION	Number of seconds a disconnected server remains active after user process completes.
KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL	Specifies if and how often a keepalive message is sent.
LOGIN	Setup and login environment or not.
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.
NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specifies whether or not the server accepts the network fault tolerant protocol.
PRIORITY	Execution priority of the user job being run.
SCRIPT_TYPE	Script type of the user job being run.
USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE	Specifies whether or not user authentication is active.

Table 12.2 UCMD Server for HP NonStop - Configuration Options

12.5 Universal Access Control List

UCMD Server uses the Universal Access Control List (UACL) file as an extra layer of security. The UACL file contains UCMD Server entries that contain Access Control List (ACL) rules that permit or deny access to the UCMD Server.

See Section [6.5 Universal Access Control List](#) in the Indesca User Guide for details on the UACL feature.

12.5.1 UACL Entries

The syntax of a UACL entry file is the same as the Universal Command configuration file.

[Table 12.3](#) identifies all Universal Command Server for HP NonStop UACL entries. Each **UACL Entry Name** is a link to detailed information about that UACL entry.

UACL Entry Name	Description
UCMD_ACCESS	Allows or denies access to Universal Command Server services

Table 12.3 Universal Command Server for HP NonStop - UACL Entries

Universal Command Server Configuration Options

13.1 Overview

This chapter provides detailed information on the configuration options available for use with the Universal Command Server.

The options are listed alphabetically, without regard to any specific operating system.

Section [13.2 Configuration Options Information](#) provides a guideline for understanding the information presented for each option.

13.2 Configuration Options Information

For each configuration option, this chapter provides the following information.

Description

Describes the option and how it is used.

Usage

Provides a table of the following information:

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<Format / Value>					
Manager Override	<Format / Value>					

Method

Identifies the different methods used to specify Universal Command Server configuration options:

- Configuration File Keyword
- Manager Override

Note: Each option can be specified using one or more methods.

Syntax

Identifies the syntax of each method that can be used to specify the option:

- Format Specific characters that identify the option.
- Value Type of value(s) to be supplied for this method.

Note: If a Method is not valid for specifying the option, the Syntax field contains n/a.

(Operating System)

Identifies (with a ✓) the operating systems for which each method of specifying the option is valid:

- IBM i
- NonStop (HP NonStop)
- UNIX
- Windows
- z/OS

Values

Identifies all possible values for the specified value type.

Defaults are identified in **[bracketed bold type]**.

<Additional Information>

Identifies any additional information specific to the option.

13.3 Configuration Options List

Table 13.1, below, identifies the Universal Command Server configuration options.

Option Name	Description	Page
ACTIVITY_MONITORING	Specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.	243
ALLOW_SPOOLING	Specification for whether or not spooling is permitted.	244
ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB	Specification for whether or not UCMD Server assigns child processes to a single Windows job object.	245
CMD_REFERENCE_DIRECTORY	Command reference directory.	247
CODE_PAGE	Code page used for text translation.	248
COMMAND_TYPE	Default command type.	249
CPU	Number of processor on which job is to run.	250
DATA_AUTHENTICATION	Specification for whether or not data integrity checks are performed on all standard I/O files.	251
DATA_COMPRESSION	Specification for whether or not data is compressed on all standard I/O files.	252
DATA_ENCRYPTION	Specification for whether or not data is encrypted on all standard I/O files.	253
DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST	SSL cipher list for the control sessions.	254
DEFAULT_STDIN_ALLOC	Default STC standard input data allocation attributes.	255
END_SEVERITY	Message severity that terminates the initiator.	256
EVENT_GENERATION	Events to be generated as persistent events.	257
INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY	Base directory in which UCMD Server is installed.	259
INTERACT_WITH_DESKTOP	Specification for whether or not the desktop of the current interactive logon session is accessible to the user process.	260
JES_DELETE_SPOOL_FILE	Specification for whether or not selected STC SYSOUT is deleted.	261
JES_MAX_LINES_READ	Maximum number of records read from selected STC SYSOUT.	262
JES_QUEUE_CLASS	JES class in which selected STC SYSOUT is re-queued.	263
JES_SELECT_CLASS	JES class from which STC SYSOUT is selected.	264
JOB_LOG	Job log processing.	265
JOBLOG_COPY_KEEP	Specification for whether or not copies of the joblog from the UCMSINIT job and (optionally) from the job started with USBMJOB are written to a spool file.	266
JOB_RETENTION	Number of seconds a disconnected server remains active after user process completes.	268
KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL	Specification for whether or not a keepalive message is sent, and if so, how often.	269
LOGIN	Specification for whether or not to set up a login environment.	270

Option Name	Description	Page
LOGON_METHOD	Specification for how users are logged onto the system.	273
MESSAGE_LEVEL	Level of messages written.	274
NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT	Specification for whether or not the server accepts the network fault tolerant protocol.	277
NLS_DIRECTORY	Location of UMC and UTT files.	278
PRIORITY	Execution priority of the user job being run.	279
SCRIPT_TYPE	Default script type.	280
SHELL	Default shell interpreter.	282
SPOOL_DIRECTORY	Spool file directory.	283
STDIN_ALLOC	STC standard input data set allocation parameters.	284
STDIN_HLQ	STC standard input data high-level qualifier.	285
STDIO_TIMEOUT	Time to wait for Standard I/O to close before the server process exits.	286
TMP_DIRECTORY	Name of directory used for temporary files.	287
TRACE_DIRECTORY	Trace file directory.	288
TRACE_FILE_LINES	Maximum number of lines to write to a trace file.	289
TRACE_TABLE	Memory trace table specification.	290
USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE	Specification for whether or not the IBM i user profile under which a process is run is to be used as the source for the job accounting code.	291
USER_SECURITY	Specification for whether or not user authentication is active.	291

Table 13.1 Universal Command Server - Configuration Options

13.4 ACTIVITY_MONITORING

Description

The ACTIVIITY_MONITORING option specifies whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	activity_monitoring <i>option</i>	√		√	√	√
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is the specification for whether or not product activity monitoring events are generated.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Activate monitoring events.
- **no**
Deactivate monitoring events.

[Default is no.]

13.5 ALLOW_SPOOLING

Description

The ALLOW_SPOOLING option specifies whether or not the UCMD Server supports spooling.

Since spooling requires disk space to be allocated, some Servers may want to conserve disk resources.

z/OS

Spool data is written to the HFS database allocated to the Broker UNVSPPOOL ddname

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	allow_spooling <i>option</i>	√		√	√	√
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is the specification for whether or not spooling is allowed.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Spooling is permitted.
- **no**
Spooling is not permitted.

[Default is no.]

13.6 ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB

Description

The `ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB` option controls the startup and shutdown behavior of UCMD Server processes executed on Windows.

- If `ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB` is set to **yes**, UCMD Server assigns all of its child processes to a system resource known as a job object.
- `ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB` is set to **no**, child processes are not assigned to a job object, and no relationship among parent / child processes is maintained.

`ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB` simplifies process management by forcing all child processes to end whenever a user terminates UCMD Server. Prior to UCMD Server 3.2.0.0, the only child process guaranteed to terminate along with UCMD Server was its immediate, well-known child process, `cmd.exe`. Consequently, its child process (that is, the command or script specified from UCMD Manager) could continue to run even after cancelling UCMD Server. When cancelling a UCMD Server that assigns its well-known child process to a job, the entire process tree ends.

If the command or script specified from UCMD Manager must continue to run even after cancelling a UCMD Server, simply set `ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB` to **no**. In that case, process termination behaves exactly as it did prior to UCMD Server 3.2.0.0.

Note: The affect of `ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB` on UCMD Server's behavior is limited to Server cancellation. All other UCMD Server behavior – including, but not limited to, standard I/O redirection, network and host fault tolerance, and detection of process completion – is unchanged.

Although `ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB` is available only for a Windows UCMD Server, a UCMD Manager (3.2.0.0 or later) on any operating system can override it for any single UCMD Server instance.



Stoneman's Tip

Assigning a UCMD Server child process to a job means that Windows will automatically assign all processes that child spawns to that job.

If any of those child processes creates its own job object with the expectation that it is not part of any other job, some unexpected behavior may occur.

In these situations, either set `ASSIGN_PROCESS_TO_JOB` to **no** or change the application's behavior.

For more information, refer to Windows Platform SDK documentation for the `CreateProcess`, `CreateProcessAsUser`, and `IsProcessInJob` functions, and the `CREATE_BREAKAWAY_FROM_JOB` and `JOB_OBJECT_LIMIT_BREAKAWAY_OK` options.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	assign_process_to_job <i>option</i>				√	
Manager Override	-assign_process_to_job <i>option</i>	√		√	√	√

Values

option is the specification for whether or nor UCMD Server child processes are assigned to a job.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Create a job object and assign all UCMD Server child processes to it.
- **no**
Do not create a job object.

[Default is yes.]

13.7 CMD_REFERENCE_DIRECTORY

Description

The CMD_REFERENCE_DIRECTORY option specifies the name of the directory that contains command reference files.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	cmd_reference_directory <i>option</i>	✓		✓	✓	
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is the name of the directory.

Full path names are recommended.

Default

Windows

[Default is C:\Program Files\Universal\cmdref.]

UNIX

[Default is /var/opt/universal/cmdref.]

IBM i

[Default is UNVCMDREF.]

13.8 CODE_PAGE

Description

The `CODE_PAGE` option specifies the character code page that is used to translate text data received and transmitted over the network.

The Universal Translate Table (UTT) files are used to translate between Unicode and the local single-byte code page.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>codepage <i>codepage</i></code>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Manager Override	<code>-codepage <i>codepage</i></code>	✓		✓	✓	✓

Value

codepage is the character code page that is used to translate data.

codepage references a Universal Translate Table (UTT) file provided with the product (see Section [16.5 UTT Files](#) for information on UTT files). UTT files are used to translate between Unicode and the local single-byte code page. (All UTT files end with an extension of `.utt`.)

Note: UTF-8 is not a supported *codepage* value for `CODE_PAGE`. UTF-8 codepage is valid only for standard I/O text file translation. Consequently, it can be specified only with the UCMD Manager [SIO_LOCAL_CODE_PAGE](#) and [SIO_REMOTE_CODE_PAGE](#) options.

[Default code page is different for different operating systems:

- **ISO8859-1 (8-bit ASCII) ASCII-based operating systems**
- **IBM1047 (EBCDIC) EBCDIC-based operating system]**

See Section [16.4 Character Code Pages](#) for a complete list of code pages provided by Stonebranch Inc. for use with Stonebranch Solutions.

13.9 COMMAND_TYPE

Description

The `COMMAND_TYPE` option specifies the default command type if one is not specified by a UCMD Manager `COMMAND_TYPE` option.

(The UCMD Manager `COMMAND_TYPE` option specifies the type of command provided by the UCMD Manager `COMMAND` option.)

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>cmd_type type</code>	✓		✓	✓	✓
Manager Override	<code>-cmd_type type</code>	✓		✓	✓	✓

Value

type is the command type.

Valid values for *type* are:

Command Type	IBM i	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
<code>cmd</code>	✓			
<code>cmdref</code>	✓	✓	✓	✓
<code>shell</code>		✓	✓	✓
<code>rexx</code>	✓			
<code>stc</code>				✓
Defaults:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>cmd</code> is the default command type for IBM i. <code>shell</code> is the default command type for UNIX, Windows, and z/OS. 				

13.10 CPU

Description

The CPU option specifies the number of the processor on which the user job is to run.

CPU enables the user to perform load balancing on the HP NonStop and not force all jobs to execute on the same processor. If CPU is not specified, the user job is executed on the same processor of the UCMD Server process.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<i>cpu number</i>		✓			
Manager Override	<i>-cpu number</i>		✓			

Value

number is the number of the processor.

13.11 DATA_AUTHENTICATION

Description

The DATA_AUTHENTICATION option specifies whether or not all data sent over the network is authenticated when using the UNVv2 protocol.

Generating a checksum value for each data block performs authentication. The checksum value is sent with the data block. The receiver generates a second checksum value for the data block. If the checksum values are not equal, the authentication fails. Failed authentication closes the network connection.

The checksum is generated with the MD5 Message Digest Algorithm by RSA Data Security, Inc.

DATA_AUTHENTICATION does not have any effect on the SSL protocol. See the [DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST](#) option for SSL data authentication.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	authenticate <i>option</i>	√	√	√	√	√
Manager Override	n/a					

Value

option is the specification for whether or not data is authenticated.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Data authentication is required for the UNVv2 protocol. All network data transfers are authenticated regardless of UCMD Manager's DATA_AUTHENTICATION option.
- **no**
Data authentication is not required. However, the UCMD Manager still can request data authentication via its DATA_AUTHENTICATION option.

[Default is no.]

13.12 DATA_COMPRESSION

Description

The DATA_COMPRESSION option specifies whether or not data standard I/O file transmissions across the network should be compressed.

Optionally, it also can specify the compression method to use.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	compress <i>option</i> [, <i>method</i>]	√	√	√	√	√
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is either of the following values:

- **yes**
Data compression is required. All data in standard I/O file transmissions is compressed regardless of the UCMD Manager DATA_COMPRESSION option value.
- **no**
Data compression is not required. However, data compression still can be requested via the UCMD Manager DATA_COMPRESSION option.

[Default is no.]

method is either of the following values:

- **zlib**
Data is compressed using ZLIB compression algorithm. This method usually results in a very high compression rate, but tends to be somewhat CPU-intensive. It is recommended in environments where controlling a process's CPU usage is not necessarily a priority.
- **hasp**
Data is compressed using the HASP compression algorithm. This method is less CPU-intensive than the ZLIB method. It is recommended in environments where controlling CPU usage is a priority. With HASP, the compression rate, while still very good, tends to be a little less than what is possible with the ZLIB.

[Default is zlib.]

13.13 DATA_ENCRYPTION

Description

The DATA_ENCRYPTION option specifies whether or not all data sent over the network is encrypted when using the UNVv2 protocol.

Encryption protects the privacy of the data. UNVv2 data encryption uses one of several encryption algorithms, such as the Data Encryption Standard (DES) algorithm.

DATA_ENCRYPTION does not have any effect on SSL protocol. See the [DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST](#) option for SSL encryption.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	encrypt <i>option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is the specification for whether or not data is encrypted.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Data encryption is required for the UNVv2 protocol. All network data transfers are encrypted regardless of UCMD Manager's DATA_ENCRYPTION option.
- **no**
Data encryption is not required. However, UCMD Manager still can request data encryption via its DATA_ENCRYPTION option.

[Default is no.]

13.14 DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST

Description

The `DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST` option specifies one or more SSL cipher suites that are acceptable to use for network communications on the data session, which is used for standard I/O file transmission.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>data_ssl_cipher_list cipherlist</code>	✓		✓	✓	✓
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

cipherlist is a comma-separated list of SSL cipher suites. The cipher suites should be listed with the most preferred cipher suite first and the least preferred cipher suite last.

Table 13.2 identifies the list of SSL cipher suites supported for this option.

Cipher Suite	Description
RC4-SHA	128-bit RC4 encryption and SHA-1 message digest
RC4-MD5	128-bit RC4 encryption and MD5 message digest
AES256-SHA	256-bit AES encryption and SHA-1 message digest
AES128-SHA	128-bit AES encryption and SHA-1 message digest
DES-CBC3-SHA	128-bit Triple-DES encryption and SHA-1 message digest
DES-CBC-SHA	128-bit DES encryption and SHA-1 message digest
NULL-SHA	No encryption and SHA-1 message digest
NULL-MD5	No encryption and MD5 message digest
NULL-NULL	No encryption, no data authentication, SSL is not used

Table 13.2 SSL Cipher Suites (for `DATA_SSL_CIPHER_LIST`)

Note: To configure the UCMD Server to accept only encrypted data sessions, do not include the *NULL-SHA* and *NULL-MD5* ciphers in the list.

[Default is RC4-SHA,RC4-MD5,AES256-SHA,AES128-SHA,DES-CBC3-SHA,DES-CBC-SHA,NULL-SHA, NULL-MD5, NULL-NULL.]

13.15 DEFAULT_STDIN_ALLOC

Description

The DEFAULT_STDIN_ALLOC option specifies DCB allocation attributes for the standard input data set that is allocated for a started task request.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	default_stdin_alloc <i>options</i>					√
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

options is a comma-separated list of DCB allocation attributes, in a format similar to JCL parameters.

Table 13.3 identifies the attributes that are allowed:

Attribute	Description
LRECL	Logical record length
BLKSIZE	Block size
SPACE	Space unit, primary space, secondary space, and release option
UNIT	Unit type or group
VOLSER	Volume serial number
DSORG	Data set organization
RECFM	Record format
DSN	Data set name of existing data set
DISP	Disposition status of existing data set

Table 13.3 DCB Allocation Attributes

[Default is DSORG=PS,RECFM=VB,LRECL=1024,UNIT=SYSDA,SPACE=(CYL,(5,5),RLSE).]

13.16 END_SEVERITY

Description

The END_SEVERITY option specifies the message severity level that must be reached in order for the Initiator job to terminate.

The Initiator job traps messages received from the user commands and records the maximum severity message. When the maximum severity is equal to or greater than the value specified by the END_SEVERITY option, the Initiator terminates without executing any additional user commands.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	end_severity <i>level</i>	√				
Manager Override	-endseverity <i>level</i>	√				

Values

level is the message security level.

Valid values for *level* are positive integers.

[Default is 30.]

13.17 EVENT_GENERATION

Description

The `EVENT_GENERATION` option specifies which events are to be generated and processed as persistent events by the Universal Event Subsystem (UES).

A persistent event record is saved in a Universal Enterprise Controller (UEC) database for long-term storage.

For a list of all event types for all Stonebranch Solutions components, see the Universal Event Subsystem 4.2.0 Event Definitions document.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>event_generation types</code>			√	√	√
Manager Override	n/a	√				

Values

type specifies a comma-separated list of event types. It allows for all or a subset of all potential event message types to be selected.

Event type ranges can be specified by separating the lower and upper range values with a dash (-) character.

Event types can be selected for inclusion or exclusion:

- Exclusion operator is **X** or **x**.
- An asterisk (*) represents all event types.

Examples

- 100,101,102
Generate event types 100, 101, and 102.
- 100-102
Generate event types 100 through 102.
- 100-102,200
Generate event types 100 through 102 and 200.
- *
Generate all event types.
- *,X100
Generate all event types except for 100.
- x*
Generate no event types.
- *,X200-250,X300
Generate all event types except for 200 through 250 and 300.

[Default is X* (no event types).]

13.18 INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY

Description

The `INSTALLATION_DIRECTORY` option specifies the location in which UCMD Server is installed.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>installation_directory directory</code>		✓	✓	✓	
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

directory is the location in which UCMD Server is installed.

HP NonStop

directory is the subvolume in which UCMD Server is installed.
This subvolume is `$$SYSTEM.UNVBIN`.

UNIX

directory is the UCMD Server installation file.
[Default is `/opt/universal/ucmdsrv`.]

Windows

directory is the UCMD Server installation file.
[Default is `c:\Program Files\Universal\ucmdsrv`.]

13.19 INTERACT_WITH_DESKTOP

Description

The `INTERACT_WITH_DESKTOP` option specifies whether or not user processes are allowed to interact with the current console logon session.

`INTERACT_WITH_DESKTOP` is applicable only when the `LOGON_METHOD` option is set to `INTERACTIVE`. (If `LOGON_METHOD` is set to `BATCH`, the established security context already disallows all interaction with the desktop.)

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>interact_with_desktop option</code>				√	
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is the specification for whether or not user processes can interact with the current logon session.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
User processes run in a context that permits the current interactive console session to interact with them. This interaction can go both ways, as the process may invoke system functions that access desktop elements (for example: Windows, menus, and buttons) associated with the session. This is considered a security risk, in that it creates an opportunity for a malicious process to hijack the desktop. If the security context of the interactive session is higher than that of the process, the process could invoke code using an elevated security context.
- **no**
User processes run in a context that is isolated from the current interactive logon session. Unless user processes requiring user interaction are executed, this is the recommended value.

[Default is no.]

13.20 JES_DELETE_SPOOL_FILE

Description

The JES_DELETE_SPOOL_FILE option specifies whether or not the UCMD Server deletes selected started task SYSOUT files after redirecting them to the UCMD Manager.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	jes_delete_spoolfile <i>option</i>					√
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is the specification for whether or not the UCMD Server deletes the SYSOUT files.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Selected JES spool files are deleted.
- **no**
Selected JES spool files are not deleted.

[Default is yes.]

13.21 JES_MAX_LINES_READ

Description

The JES_MAX_LINES_READ option specifies the maximum number of lines, or records, of a selected JES SYSOUT file that is read and transferred to the UCMD Manager.

When this maximum number is reached, that SYSOUT file is closed and processing continues with the next available SYSOUT file. No message is written indicating that the limit has been exceeded.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	jes_max_lines_read <i>maximum</i>					√
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

maximum is the maximum number of lines read and transferred.

Valid values for *maximum* are any integer.

A value of 0 indicates that there is no maximum.

[Default is 100000.]

13.22 JES_REQUEUE_CLAS

Description

The JES_REQUEUE_CLAS option specifies the JES class to which that selected JES SYSOUT files are re-queued.

If JES_REQUEUE_CLAS is not specified, the SYSOUT file remains in its current JES class

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	jes_requeue_clas <i>class</i>					√
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

class is the JES class to which files are re-queued.

13.23 JES_SELECT_CLAS

Description

The JES_SELECT_CLAS option specifies the JES class from which started task JES-held SYSOUT files are selected for transfer back to the UCMD Manager.

Note: The SYSOUT files must be held.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	jes_select_clas <i>class</i>					√
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

class is the JES class from which files are selected.

[Default is A.]

13.24 JOB_LOG

Description

The JOB_LOG option specifies how the UCMD Server processes the job log of the Initiator job.

JOB_LOG specifies under what conditions the job log is returned to the `stderr` file of the UCMD Manager. If the job log is returned, it is done so after the Initiator job ends.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	joblog <i>option</i>	√				
Manager Override	-joblog <i>option</i>	√				

Values

option is the specification for how the UCMD Server processes the job log.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **always**
The job log is always returned to the UCMD Manager on the `stderr` file.
- **error**
The job log is returned only if the Initiator job's exit code is greater than or equal to the [END_SEVERITY](#) option value.
- **never**
The job log is never returned; it is written to a spool file under the control of the `UCMSINIT` job description LOG value.

[Default is always.]

Note: If the value is **always** or **error**, the `UCMSINIT` job description must not restrict the production of the job log with the LOG value. A job log either is returned to the UCMD Manager or it is spooled, but not both.

13.25 JOBLOG_COPY_KEEP

Description

The `JOBLOG_COPY_KEEP` option controls whether or not copies of the joblog from the `UCMSINIT` job and (optionally) from the job started with `USBMJOB` are written to a spool file.

For easy identification and access, the joblog output will be sent to the spooled output queue, `QEZJOBLOG`, that is normally associated with the joblog printer file, `QPJOBLOG`.

For the Universal Command joblog, the `UCMSINIT` job description is used. For the user process joblog from `UJOBINIT`, the job description is dependent on the user profile and the submit job parameters for `USBMJOB`.

`JOBLOG_COPY_KEEP` has no impact on whether or not the joblogs are returned to the Universal Command manager.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>joblog_copy_keep option</code>	√				
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is the specification for whether or not copies of the job logs are written to a spool file.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
Job logs are written to a spool file.
- **no**
Job logs are not written to a spool file.

[Default is no.]

Note: The **JOB_LOG** option does impact the **JOBLOG_COPY_KEEP** option for the Universal Command job log from **UCMSINIT**.

For example, if the **JOB_LOG** value is **never**, Universal Command does not touch the **UCMSINIT** joblog. Instead, as with previous versions of Universal Command, the joblog goes to the spool based on the **UCMSINIT** job description.

Basically, **JOBLOG_COPY_KEEP** impacts the **UCMSINIT** joblog only if **JOB_LOG** produces a joblog for Universal Command to process. The user process joblog from **UJOBINIT** is always produced when **USBMJOB** is executed, so it will always be processed based on **JOBLOG_COPY_KEEP**.

13.26 JOB_RETENTION

Description

The JOB_RETENTION option specifies the default number of seconds that a disconnected UCMD Server, running with network fault tolerance, waits for a reconnection request from the UCMD Manager after a user process has completed.

This situation could occur if the network connection between the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server is lost. Since the UCMD Server is using network fault tolerance, it waits for the UCMD Manager to reestablish the network connections.

If the user process ends while the UCMD Server and UCMD Manager are disconnected, JOB_RETENTION specifies how long the UCMD Server should wait for the UCMD Manager to reconnect before the UCMD Server ends. If the UCMD Server does end, the UCMD Manager cannot reconnect to it; it must restart.

Note: The UCMD Manager JOB_RETENTION option can override this option.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	job_retention <i>seconds</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is the number of seconds to wait.

[Default is 172,800 seconds (2 days.)]

13.27 KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL

Description

The KEEPALIVE_INTERVAL option specifies the frequency with which a Keep-Alive message is sent to the UCMD Manager.

The Keep-Alive message is used to verify the presence of a connection between the UCMD Server and UCMD Manager during periods of network inactivity.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	keep_alive_interval <i>frequency</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

frequency is the frequency (in seconds) with which a Keep-Alive message is sent.

[Default is 120.]

13.28 LOGIN

Description

The LOGIN option specifies different login information for different operating systems.

HP NonStop, UNIX, and z/OS

The LOGIN option specifies whether or not the shell program that is used to create the user process is invoked as a login shell.

A login shell will read and execute commands from the system profile and the user profile. Which profile files are read and executed depends on the type of shell.

A non-login shell will not read and execute commands from the profiles. This matches the environment of a process scheduled with **cron**.

AIX

The AIX platform provides a `/etc/environment` file within which global environmental variables can be exported for all users of the machine. Universal Command adds the environment variables defined in this file to the user's login environment. The order in which it is processed by Universal Command is slightly different than the AIX login process.

The AIX login process reads and processes the following files in the order listed:

1. `/etc/profile`
2. `/etc/environment`
3. `$HOME/.profile`
4. `$HOME/.env`

The LOGIN option directs Universal Command to use the login shell to execute the user command. The AIX login shell does not process the `/etc/environment` file, so Universal Command processes the files in the following order:

1. `/etc/environment`
2. `/etc/profile`
3. `$HOME/.profile`
4. `$HOME/.env`

Windows

The LOGIN option specifies whether or not the user's profile and environment block are loaded by Universal Command and made available to the user process.

For purposes of this discussion, a user's profile are those settings listed in the Windows registry under the **HKEY_CURRENT_USER** key when that user is logged on. This also is known as the user's registry hive.

A user's environment block contains the environment variables that are defined for the user when that user is logged on.

IBM i

The LOGIN option specifies whether or not UCMD Server:

- Executes its initial program, which is specified via the **CRTUSRPRF** and **CHGUSRPRF** commands. This program normally runs only when the user logs in from a terminal, making it an interactive session.
- Sets these job attributes to those specified in the target user profile:
 - ASP group information
 - Coded character set ID
 - Country or region ID
 - Current library
 - Character identifier control
 - Home directory
 - Initial library list
 - Job accounting code
 - Language ID
 - Locale
 - Output queue name
 - Output queue priority
 - Print text
 - Printer device name
 - Sort sequence table
 - Status message handling

Note: LOGIN is used only if the **USER_SECURITY** option is set to **default**. If **USER_SECURITY** is set to **none**, the initial program inherits the attributes of the invoking job. Thus, setting job attributes would have no consequence. Also, running the initial program from a general profile, if one is specified, may produce unwanted results for some customers. If job customization is desired, the **UCMSJOBI** exit program should be used.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	login <i>option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is the specification for whether or not to:

HP NonStop, UNIX, and z/OS

Invoke the login shell (HP NonStop, UNIX, and z/OS).

Windows

Load the user's registry hive and environment block (Windows).

IBM i

Execute the initial program specified via the **CRTUSRPRF** and **CHGUSRPRF** commands and sets the job attributes.

Valid values for *option* are:

HP NonStop, UNIX, and z/OS

- **yes**
Invoke the shell as a login shell.
- **no**
Do not invoke the shell as a login shell.

Windows

- **yes**
Load the user's registry hive and environment block.
- **no**
Do not load the user's registry hive and environment block.

IBM i

- **yes**
Execute the initial program.
- **no**
Do not execute the initial program.

[Default is no.]

13.29 LOGON_METHOD

Description

The LOGON_METHOD option specifies the user's log on method.

If the UCMD Server is configured for user security (see the [USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE](#) option), the log on method determines how the user is logged onto the Windows system.

If security is inactive, LOGON_METHOD is ignored.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	logon <i>option</i>				√	
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is the user's log on method.

Valid values for *option* are:

- batch**
 Windows log on type is **batch**. A batch log on prevents the command from interacting with the desktop. The user ID logging on as a batch user requires the Windows User Right "Log on as a batch job." If the user does not have this right, the log on action will fail.
- interactive**
 Windows log on type is **interactive**. An interactive log on permits the command to interact with the desktop. No additional rights are required for a user to log on as an interactive user.

[Default is interactive.]

13.30 MESSAGE_LEVEL

Description

The MESSAGE_LEVEL option specifies the level of messages to write.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	message_level <i>level</i>	√	√	√	√	√
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

level indicates either of the following level of messages:

- **trace**
Writes trace messages used for diagnostic purposes (see [Trace Files](#)).
Note: Use **trace** only as directed by Stonebranch, Inc. [Customer Support](#).
- **audit**
Writes audit, informational, warning, and error messages.
- **info**
Writes informational, warning, and error messages.
- **warn**
Writes warning and error messages.
- **error**
Writes error messages only.

[Default is info.]

Trace Files

IBM i

The trace file name is ***CURLIB/UNVTRCUCMS(Sxxxxyyyyy)**, where:

- **xxx** is the three least-significant hexadecimal digits of the UCMD Server process identifier.
- **yyyyyy** is the six least-significant hexadecimal digits of the component identifier.

The fault tolerant modes of Universal Command require this combination to produce unique, meaningful member identifiers. The default ***CURLIB** is **UNVTMP420**.

HP NonStop

The trace file name is **ucmXXXXX**, where:

- **XXXXX** is the last five decimal values of the component ID assigned to this instance of the UCMD Server by the Broker.

The trace file is created in the **\$SYSTEM.UNVTRACE** subvolume.

UNIX

The trace file name is **ucmsrv-N-S.trc**, where:

- **N** is the component ID assigned to this instance of the UCMD Server by the Broker.
- **S** is a sequence number.

The trace file is created in the trace directory, as specified by the **TRACE_DIRECTORY** option, which defaults to **/var/opt/universal/trace**.

Windows

The trace file name is **ucmsrv-N.trc**, where:

- **N** is the process ID of UCMD Server.

It is created in the working directory of UCMD Server.

z/OS

There are two possible destinations of the trace data:

1. If ddname **UNVTRMDL** is defined in the UBROKER started task procedure, a sequential data set is created using the data set allocated to UNVTRMDL as a model.

The dynamically allocated trace data set name is **#HLQ. UCM. Dyyymmdd. Thmmss. Cnnnnnns**, where:

- **#HLQ** is the data set name allocated on the UNVTRMDL ddname.
- **yymmdd** is the year, month, and day.
- **hmmss** is the hour, minute, second the data set was allocated.
- **nnnnnn** is the last six digits of the Server's component ID in hexadecimal format.
- **s** is the component ID's sequence number from 0 - F.

Each time that a server is restarted, its sequence number is incremented. If a server is restarted more than 15 times, tracing is disabled.

2. If ddname **UNVTRMDL** is not defined in the UBROKER started task procedure, member name **Cnnnnnns** is created in the PDS or PDS/E allocated to the UNVTRACE ddname, where:

- **nnnnnn** is the last six digits of the Server's component ID in hexadecimal format.
- **s** is the component ID's sequence number from 0 - F.

Each time that a server is restarted, its sequence number is incremented. If a server is restarted more than 15 times, tracing is disabled.

Depending on the error condition being diagnosed, it is possible that the member name of the **UNVTRACE** PDS or PDS/E is not created. If this occurs, the **UNVTRMDL** ddname must be used to create a sequential data set name.

The records written to PDS and PDS/E members cannot be wrapped, so the **TRACE_FILE_LINES** limit has no effect on the maximum number of trace records written to the member.

13.31 NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT

Description

The NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT option specifies whether or not network fault tolerance should be activated.

Network fault tolerance enables UCMD Manager and UCMD Server to recover from network faults and continue executing without any loss of data.

The NETWORK_FAULT_TOLERANT option is not negotiated between the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server. The UCMD Server must have this option activated in order for the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server to execute with the fault tolerant protocol.

If the UCMD Server does have this option activated, this UCMD Manager option controls whether or not it is used.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	network_fault_tolerant <i>options</i>	√	√	√		√
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is the user's log on method.

Valid values for *options* are:

- **yes**
Fault tolerance is requested. If the UCMD Manager has fault tolerance activated, the UCMD Manager and UCMD Server will use a fault tolerant network protocol.
- **no**
Fault tolerance is not requested. The fault tolerant protocol will not be used.

[Default is yes.]

13.32 NLS_DIRECTORY

Description

The NLS_DIRECTORY option specifies the name of the directory where the UCMD Server message catalog and code page tables are located.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	nls_directory <i>directory</i>			✓	✓	
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

directory is the name of the directory where the catalog and tables are located.

Full path names are recommended.

Relative path names are relative to the `universal` installation directory.

Defaults

UNIX

[Default is `/opt/universal/nls.`]

Windows

[Default is `..\nls.`]

13.33 PRIORITY

Description

The PRIORITY option specifies the execution priority of the user job being run.

In the case of a TACL job, a TACL shell is executed with the specified priority and the user job is started with a priority of one less than that of the TACL shell's priority.

If PRIORITY is not specified, the user job is executed at the same priority as the UCMD server process.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	priority <i>priority</i>		✓			
Manager Override	-priority <i>priority</i>		✓			

Values

priority is the execution priority.

13.34 SCRIPT_TYPE

Description

The `SCRIPT_TYPE` option specifies the type of script specified with the UCMD Manager `SCRIPT_FILE` option.

The UCMD Server will process the `SCRIPT_FILE` script according to the value of this `SCRIPT_TYPE` option.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>script_type option</code>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Manager Override	<code>-script_type option</code>	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Values

option is the type of script file specified by the UCMD Manager option `SCRIPT_FILE`.

HP NonStop

Valid values for *option* are:

- **oss** UCMD server will execute the user job as an OSS process.
- **tacl** UCMD server will execute the user job as a TAcl process.

UNIX

- **service** Supports Universal Command Agent for SOA workload.

Windows

Except for `service` (see below), Windows script types are interpreted as file extensions. The script is executed by the program associated with the file extension. If no program association exists for the extension, the script will fail.

- **service** Supports Universal Command Agent for SOA workload.

Defaults

Operating System	Default
IBM i	cmd
HP NonStop	tacl
UNIX	shell
Windows	bat
z/OS	shell

13.35 SHELL

Description

The SHELL option specifies the command shell (UNIX or z/OS UNIX System Services) with which to execute the user shell commands.

The command shell must be specified with an argument that directs it to execute the given command and then exit.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	shell <i>filename</i>			✓		✓
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

filename is the name of the command shell.

[Default is “/bin/sh -c”.]

13.36 SPOOL_DIRECTORY

Description

The SPOOL_DIRECTORY option specifies the name of the directory where the UCMD Server spool files are located.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	spool_directory <i>directory</i>			✓	✓	
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

directory is the name of the UCMD Server spool files directory.

Relative path names are relative to the UCMD Server installation directory. Full path names are recommended.

Defaults

UNIX

[Default is `/var/opt/universal/spool.`]

Windows

[Default is `C:\Program Files\Universal\spool.`]

13.37 STDIN_ALLOC

Description

The `STDIN_ALLOC` option specifies the DCB allocation attributes for the standard input data set allocated for a started task request.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	n/a					
Manager Override	-stdin_alloc <i>options</i>					✓

Values

options is a comma-separated list of DCB allocation attributes, in a format similar to JCL parameters.

[Table 13.4](#) identifies the attributes that are allowed:

Attribute	Description
<i>LRECL</i>	Logical record length
<i>BLKSIZE</i>	Block size
<i>SPACE</i>	Space unit, primary space, secondary space, and release option
<i>UNIT</i>	Unit type or group
<i>VOLSER</i>	Volume serial number
<i>DSORG</i>	Data set organization
<i>RECFM</i>	Record format
<i>DSN</i>	Data set name of existing data set
<i>DISP</i>	Disposition status of existing data set

Table 13.4 DCB Allocation Attributes

`STDIN_ALLOC` values are merged with the `DEFAULT_STDIN_ALLOC` option values, which override the `STDIN_ALLOC` values.

13.38 STDIN_HLQ

Description

The STDIN_HLQ option specifies the high-level qualifier used for dynamically allocating started task standard input data sets.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	stdin_hlq <i>hlq</i>					√
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

hlq is the high-level qualifier.

[Default is the requested user ID.]

13.39 STDIO_TIMEOUT

Description

The `STDIO_TIMEOUT` option specifies the amount of time that the UCMD Server process will wait for standard I/O to be closed by child processes after the parent process has completed.

When this time has expired, the server process will exit.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>stdio_timeout seconds</code>	✓		✓	✓	✓
Manager Override	<code>-stdiotimeout seconds</code>	✓		✓	✓	✓

Values

seconds is the amount of time (in seconds) that the UCMD Server will wait for standard I/O to be closed.

Note: *seconds* must be greater than 0 (zero).

[Default is 31536000 (1 year).]

Manager Override

The format (long and short forms) for the UCMD Manager override of this option is:

- `-server " -stdiotimeout seconds"`
- `-S " -stdiotimeout seconds"`

Note: The first quotation mark must be preceded and followed by a space.

13.40 TMP_DIRECTORY

Description

The TMP_DIRECTORY option specifies the name of the directory that the UCMD Server uses for temporary files.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	tmp_directory <i>directory</i>			✓	✓	✓
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

directory is the name of the directory.

It should specify a fully qualified path name.

Defaults

UNIX

Default is `/var/opt/universal/tmp`.

Windows

[Default is `..tmp`.

z/OS

Default is `/tmp`.

13.41 TRACE_DIRECTORY

Description

The TRACE_DIRECTORY option specifies the directory name that the UCMD Server uses for its trace files.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	trace_directory <i>directory</i>			✓	✓	
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

directory is the name of the trace file directory.

Relative path names are relative to the UCMD Server installation directory. Full path names are recommended.

Defaults

Windows

[Default is *C:\Program Files\Universal\UCmdSrv.*]

UNIX

[Default is */var/opt/universal/trace.*]

13.42 TRACE_FILE_LINES

Description

The TRACE_FILE_LINES option specifies the maximum number of lines to write to the trace file.

When this maximum number of lines has been reached, the trace file will wrap around and the UCMD Server will start writing trace entries after the trace header lines.

z/OS

Trace file wrapping is supported only with sequential data sets that have a fixed record format. Partitioned data sets or variable record formats are not supported.

Note: A trace file is generated when the [MESSAGE_LEVEL](#) option is set to a value of **trace**.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	trace_file_lines <i>number</i>	√		√	√	√
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

number is the maximum number of lines to write to the trace file.

The average size of a trace file line is 50 characters.

Default

Default is a very large value of *500000000*. If space is limited, set this to a smaller value.

13.43 TRACE_TABLE

Description

The TRACE_TABLE option specifies the size of a wrap-around trace table maintained in memory.

The trace table is written to a file / data set when the program ends under the conditions specified in this option. Tracing is activated, and a trace file is generated, when the MESSAGE_LEVEL option is set to TRACE.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	trace_table size, condition	✓		✓	✓	✓
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

size is the size (in bytes) of the table.

The size can be suffixed with either of the following characters:

- **M** indicates that the size is specified in megabytes
- **K** indicates that the size is specified in kilobytes

For example, **50M** indicates that 50 x 1,048,576 bytes of memory is allocated for the trace table.

Note: A value of **0** indicates that the trace table is not used.

condition is the condition under which the trace table is written.

Possible values for *condition* are:

- **error**
Write the trace table if the program ends with a non-zero exit code.
- **always**
Write the trace table when the program ends regardless of the exit code.
- **never**
Never write the trace table.

13.44 USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE

Description

The `USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE` option specifies whether or not the IBM i user profile under which a process is run is to be used as the source for the job accounting code.

Note: The `LOGIN` option also allows switching to the new accounting code and takes precedence over the `USE_USER_ACCOUNTING_CODE` option.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<code>use_user_accounting_code option</code>	√				
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is the specification for whether or not the IBM i user profile is to be used as the source for the job accounting code.

Valid values for *option* are:

- **yes**
IBM i user profile is to be used as the source for the job accounting code.
 - If the `USER_SECURITY` option is set to **default**, the user profile under which the server runs is the user profile specified via the user and password received from the initiating Stonebranch Solutions manager.
 - If the `USER_SECURITY` option is set to **none**, the server runs under the user profile associated with Universal Broker job. The user profile and accounting code switch occurs in the submitted command initialization phase, `UCMSINIT`.
- **no**
IBM i user profile is not to be used as the source for the job accounting code.

13.45 USER_SECURITY

Description

The USER_SECURITY option specifies whether or not to user security and, if so, the security method.

If user security is activated, the UCMD Server logs the user onto the system, and the command is run with the user's identity.

If user security is not activated, the command runs with the same identity as the UCMD Server.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Configuration File Keyword	<i>security option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Manager Override	n/a					

Values

option is the specification (and method) for activating user security.

z/OS

- **DEFAULT**
Use z/OS SAF user authentication method. The user ID must have a OMVS segment.
- **NONE**
No user security. Not recommended.

Windows

- **DEFAULT**
User-supplied user ID and password is authenticated against the user profile.
- **NONE**
No user security. Not recommended.

UNIX

- **DEFAULT**
Use UNIX default user authentication method, **/etc/passwd**.
- **TRUSTED**
Use HP Trust Security authentication.
- **PAM**
Use the Pluggable Authentication Modules (PAM) interface to provide user authentication.
- **PAM_SESSIONS (Linux only)**
Processes Pluggable Authentication Modules (PAM) session modules in addition to account and authentication modules.
- **NONE**
No user security.

WARNING: If PAM_SESSIONS is selected, the system requires that at least one session is configured for PAM. Without a properly configured PAM session module, Universal Command fails to start. Check system logs, including the authentication log, for failure information.

IBM i

- **DEFAULT**
User-supplied user ID and password is authenticated against the user profile.
- **NONE**
No user security.

Note: If the UCMD Server runs with this option value, Stonebranch, Inc. highly recommends removing *ALLOBJ authority from the user profile UNVUBR420. Otherwise, all commands will execute with this authority.

HP NonStop

- **DEFAULT**
Use HP NonStop default user authentication method, **SAFEGUARD**.
- **NONE**
No user security.

Universal Command Component Definition Options

14.1 Overview

This chapter provides detailed information about the options that comprise Universal Command (UCMD) component definitions.

The options are listed alphabetically, without regard to any specific operating system.

Section [14.2 Component Definition Options Information](#) provides a guideline for understanding the information presented for each component definition option.

14.2 Component Definition Options Information

For each component definition option, this chapter provides the following information.

Description

Describes the option and how it is used.

Usage

Provides a table of the following information:

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	<Format / Value>					

Method

Identifies the method used for specifying a Universal Command component definition option:

- Component Definition Keyword

Syntax

Identifies the syntax of the method used to specify the option:

- **Format** Specific characters that identify the option.
- **Value** Type of value(s) to be supplied for this method.

(Operating System)

Identifies (with a ✓) the operating systems for which the method of specifying the option is valid:

- IBM i
- NonStop (HP NonStop)
- UNIX
- Windows
- z/OS

Values

Identifies all possible values for the specified value type.

Defaults are identified in **[bracketed bold type]**.

14.3 Component Definition Options List

Table 14.1 identifies all of the options that can comprise a Universal Command component definition.

Component	Description	Page
AUTOMATICALLY_START	Specification for whether or not the UCMD Server starts automatically when Universal Broker is started.	298
COMPONENT_NAME	Name by which the clients know the UCMD Server.	299
CONFIGURATION_FILE *	Name of the UCMD Server configuration file.	300
RUNNING_MAXIMUM	Maximum number of UCMD Servers that can run simultaneously.	301
START_COMMAND *	Program name of the UCMD Server.	302
WORKING_DIRECTORY *	Directory used as the working directory of the UCMD Server.	303
* These options are required in all component definitions.		

Table 14.1 Universal Command Component Definition Options

14.4 AUTOMATICALLY_START

Description

The AUTOMATICALLY_START option specifies whether or not the UCMD Server starts automatically when the Universal Broker is started.

Note: AUTOMATICALLY_START is optional in a component definition.

Usage

Method	Parameter / Value	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	auto_start <i>option</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Values

option is the specification for how the UCMD Server is started.

The only valid value for *option* is:

- **no**
Universal Command Server is not started automatically when Universal Broker is started. It is started only on demand.

14.5 COMPONENT_NAME

Description

The COMPONENT_NAME option specifies the name of the UCMD Server.

Component start requests refer to UCMD Server by this name.

Note: COMPONENT_NAME is optional in a component definition. If it is not specified, the file name is used as the component name.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	component_name <i>name</i>	√	√	√	√	√

Values

name is the name of the Universal Command Server.

There is only one valid value for *name*: **ucmd**. (This is the name of the Universal Command Server component definitions file / member.)

Note: This name should not be changed.

14.6 CONFIGURATION_FILE

Description

The CONFIGURATION_FILE option specifies the name of the UCMD Server configuration file.

Note: CONFIGURATION_FILE is required in a component definition.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	configuration_file <i>member</i> or configuration_file <i>filename</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Values

member / filename is the name of the configuration member / file.

IBM i

Configuration file name can be any valid file name. If the name is non-qualified, library list *LIBL is searched. The default file name is UNVPRD420 / UNVCONF (UCMDS).

HP NonStop

Full path name of the configuration file. The file name can be any valid file name. The installation default is \$SYSTEM . UNVCONF . UCMDSCFG.

UNIX

Full path name of the configuration file. The file name can be any valid file name. The installation default is /etc/universal/ucmds.conf.

Windows

Full path name of the configuration file. The file name can be any valid file name. The installation default is c:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Universal\conf\ucmds.conf.

z/OS

Member name of the component configuration file in the UNVCONF library allocated to the Universal Broker ddname UNVCONF. The installation default is UCSCFG00.

14.7 RUNNING_MAXIMUM

Description

The `RUNNING_MAXIMUM` option specifies the maximum number of UCMD Servers that can run simultaneously.

If this maximum number is reached, any command received to start a UCMD Server is rejected.

Note: `RUNNING_MAXIMUM` is optional in a component definition.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	<code>running_max <i>maximum</i></code>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Values

maximum is the maximum number of UCMD Servers that can run simultaneously.

[Default is 100.]

14.8 START_COMMAND

Description

The `START_COMMAND` option specifies the full path name (member name for z/OS) of the UCMD Server program.

Optionally, `START_COMMAND` also can specify command line options.

Note: `START_COMMAND` is required in a component definition.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	<code>start_command member or start_command name[options]</code>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Values

member / name is the full path name of the UCMD Server program.

options is the optional list of command line options.

z/OS

member is the program object of the UCMD Server. The program object must be in the Universal Broker's search order for loading program objects. The default location is the SUNVLOAD library allocated to the Universal Broker's STEPLIB ddname.

options is not a valid value.

HP NonStop and UNIX

name is the full path name of the Universal Command Server program.

Windows

name is the full path name of the Universal Command Server program. This name is defined at installation; it is not modifiable from the Universal Configuration Manager.

IBM i

name is the Universal Command Server program. If the program name is non-qualified, the library list *LIBL is searched.

14.9 WORKING_DIRECTORY

Description

The `WORKING_DIRECTORY` option specifies the full path name used as the working directory of UCMD Server.

Note: `WORKING_DIRECTORY` is required in a component definition.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
Component Definition Keyword	<code>working_directory</code> <i>directory</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Values

directory is the full path name of the working directory.

[Default is (.).

HP NonStop, UNIX, Windows

directory is the full path name of the directory Universal Command Server uses as its working directory.

z/OS

directory is the HFS directory name that the Universal Command Server uses as its working directory.

IBM i

`working_directory` serves as a required placeholder only.

Note: Do not change this directory.

Universal Command UACL Entries

15.1 Overview

This chapter provides detailed information on the Universal Access Control List (UACL) entries available for use with Universal Command.

The UACL entries are listed alphabetically, without regard to any specific operating system.

Section [15.2 UACL Entries Information](#) provides a guideline for understanding the information presented for each UACL entry.

15.2 UACL Entries Information

For each UACL entry, this chapter provides the following information.

Description

Describes the UACL entry and how it is used.

Usage

Provides a table of the following information:

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
UACL File Keyword	<Type / Rule>					

Method

Identifies the method used for specifying a UACL entry:

- UACL File Keyword

Syntax

Identifies the syntax of the method used for a UACL entry:

- **Type** Stonebranch Solutions component to which the rule applies.
- **Rule** Client's identity, request to which the entry pertains, and security attributes that the entry enforces.

(Operating System)

Identifies (with a ✓) the operating systems for which the method of specifying the UACL entry is valid:

- IBM i
- NonStop (HP NonStop)
- UNIX
- Windows
- z/OS

Values

Identifies all possible values for the fields in a UACL entry rule.

Defaults are identified in **[bracketed bold type]**.

15.3 UACL Entries List

Table 15.1 identifies all Universal Command UACL Entries.

UACL Entry	Description	Page
UCMD_ACCESS	Allows or denies access to Universal Command Server services. There are two forms to this entry: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ucmd_access• ucmd_cert_access	308
UCMD_REQUEST	Allows or denies access to Universal Command Server services based on client identification and request type.	310

Table 15.1 Universal Command UACL Entries

15.4 UCMD_ACCESS

Description

A UCMD_ACCESS UACL entry either allows or denies access to Universal Command Server services.

If access is permitted, UCMD_ACCESS also specifies whether or not user authentication is required.

There are two forms of the UCMD_ACCESS entry, based on the client identification method:

- **ucmd_access** is for IP-based client identification.
- **ucmd_cert_access** is for X.509 certificate-based client identification.

A **ucmd_access** UACL entry is matched if all of the following occur:

- Request comes from an IP address identified by *host*.
- Remote end is executing as user *remote_user*.
- Remote user is requesting to execute a command as local user *local_user*.

A **ucmd_cert_access** UACL entry is matched if both of the following occur:

- Request comes from a client with a certificate identifier of *certid*.
- Remote user is requesting to execute a command as local user *local_user*.

The first matching rule is used to control access.

See Section [6.5.2 UACL Entries](#) in the Indesca User Guide for details on *host*, *remote_user*, *local_user*, and *certid* specification syntax.

Usage

Method	Syntax	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
UACL File Keyword	ucmd_access <i>host,remote_user,local_user,access,auth</i> ucmd_cert_access * <i>certid,local_user,access,auth</i>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
* ucmd_cert_access is not a valid form of UCMD_ACCESS for HP NonStop.						

Values

Valid values for *access* are:

- **deny**
Service is denied. A message is returned to the remote end. The connection is closed.
- **allow**
Service is accepted and processed.

Valid values for *auth* are:

- **auth**
Local user account must be authenticated. The Manager must provide a proper password for the account.
- **noauth**
Local user account does not require user authentication. The Manager still must supply a password to satisfy command syntax rules, but it will not be verified. Any password value will suffice.

Note: **noauth** should be used with care. Turning off user authentication may violate your local security policies on the Server system.

15.5 UCMD_REQUEST

Description

A UCMD_REQUEST UACL entry allows or denies access to Universal Command Server services based on client identification and request type.

If access is permitted, the UCMD_REQUEST also specifies whether or not user authentication is required.

There are two forms of the UCMD_REQUEST entry based on the client identification method:

- **ucmd_request** form is for IP-based client identification.
- **ucmd_cert_request** is for X.509 certificate-based client identification.

A **ucmd_request** UACL entry is matched if all of the following occur:

- Request comes from an IP address identified by *host*.
- Remote end is executing as user *remote_user*.
- Remote user is requesting to execute a command as local user *local_user*.

A **ucmd_cert_request** UACL entry is matched if both of the following occur:

- Request comes from a client with a certificate identifier of *certid*.
- Remote user is requesting to execute a command as local user *local_user*.

The first matching rule is used to control access.

Usage

Method	NonStop	IBM i	NonStop	UNIX	Windows	z/OS
UACL File Keyword	ucmd_request <i>host,remote_user,local_user,req_type,req_name,access,auth</i> ucmd_cert_request <i>certid,local_user,req_type,req_name,access,auth</i>	✓		✓	✓	✓

Values

req_type specifies the type of request that the Universal Command Manager is requesting.

Valid values for *req_type* are:

IBM i

- **cmd**
IBM i command (may be user-defined).
- **rexx**
Single line consisting entirely of REXX statements (maximum 1000 bytes).

IBM i, UNIX, Windows, z/OS

- **cmdref**
Request is for the execution of a command reference.
 - *req_name* is the command reference member name, which is case insensitive.

UNIX, Windows, z/OS

- **shell**
Request is for the execution of a shell command or shell script:
 - For a shell command, *req_name* is the name of the command.
 - For a shell script, *req_name* is empty.

z/OS

- **stc**
Request is for the execution of a started task.
 - *req_name* is the started task command, which is case insensitive.

req_name further qualifies the request by its specified name.

Valid values for *req_name* depend on the *req_type* value.

req_name includes any options provided by the Universal Command Manager.

For Example

This command:

```
ucmd -c "cmd3 o1 o2" -cmd_type cmdref ...
```

will not match the following UACL entry:

```
ucmd_request ALL, *, *, cmdref, cmd3, allow, auth
```

The UACL entry must be written as:

```
ucmd_request "ALL, *, *, cmdref, cmd3*, allow, auth"
```

since the options o1 and o2 are part of the request name field.

Valid values for *access* are:

- **deny**
Service is denied. A message is returned to the remote end. The connection is closed.
- **allow**
Service is accepted and processed.

Valid values for *auth* are:

- **auth**
Local user account must be authenticated. The Manager must provide a proper z/OS user ID and password.
- **noauth**
Local user account does not require user authentication. The Manager still must supply a password to satisfy command syntax rules, but it will not be verified. Any password value will suffice.
noauth should be used with care. Turning off user authentication may violate your local security policies on the Server system.

See Section [6.5.2 UACL Entries](#) in the Indesca User Guide for details on *host*, *remote_user*, *local_user*, and *certid* specification syntax.

Additional Information

16.1 Overview

This chapter provides additional information related to Universal Command.

[Table 16.1](#), below, identifies this information and provides a link to its location in this document.

Information	Description	Page
SSL cipher suites	SSL cipher suites for use with Universal Command.	314
DCB Allocation Attributes	DCB allocation attributes that are allowed for the standard input data set.	315
Character Code Pages	Character Code pages for use with Universal Command.	316
UTT Files	Universal Translate Table (UTT) files are used to translate between Unicode and the local single-byte code page.	318

Table 16.1 Universal Command - Additional Information

16.2 SSL Cipher Suites

Table 16.2 identifies all of SSL cipher suites provided by Stonebranch, Inc. for use with Universal Command.

Cipher Suite	Description
RC4-SHA	128-bit RC4 encryption and SHA-1 message digest.
RC4-MD5	128-bit RC4 encryption and MD5 message digest.
AES256-SHA	256-bit AES encryption and SHA-1 message digest.
AES128-SHA	128-bit AES encryption and SHA-1 message digest.
DES-CBC3-SHA	128-bit Triple-DES encryption and SHA-1 message digest.
DES-CBC-SHA	128-bit DES encryption and SHA-1 message digest.
NULL-SHA	No encryption and SHA-1 message digest.
NULL-MD5	No encryption and MD5 message digest.
NULL-NULL	No encryption, no data authentication, SSL is not used.

Table 16.2 SSL Cipher Suites

16.3 DCB Allocation Attributes

Table 16.3 identifies the DCB allocation attributes that are allowed for the standard input data set that is allocated for a started task request.

Attribute	Description
<i>LRECL</i>	Logical record length.
<i>BLKSIZE</i>	Block size.
<i>SPACE</i>	Space unit, primary space, secondary space, and release option.
<i>UNIT</i>	Unit type or group.
<i>VOLSER</i>	Volume serial number.
<i>DSORG</i>	Data set organization.
<i>RECFM</i>	Record format.
<i>DSN</i>	Data set name of existing data set.
<i>DISP</i>	Disposition status of existing data set.

Table 16.3 DCB Allocation Attributes

16.4 Character Code Pages

Table 16.4 identifies the character code pages provided by Stonebranch Inc. for use with Stonebranch Solutions on each supported operating system.

Code Page	CCSID	z/OS	UNIX	Windows	IBM i		HP NonStop
					HFS	LIB	
IBM037	037	✓			✓	✓	
IBM273	273	✓			✓	✓	
IBM277	277	✓			✓	✓	
IBM278	278	✓			✓	✓	
IBM280	280	✓			✓	✓	
IBM284	284	✓			✓	✓	
IBM500	500	✓			✓	✓	
IBM875	875	✓					
IBM1047							
IBM1140	1140	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1141	1141	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1142	1142	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1143	1143	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1144	1144	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1145	1145	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1146	1146	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1147	1147	✓			✓	✓	
IBM1148	1148	✓			✓	✓	
IBM4971	4971	✓					
ISO8859-1	819		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-2	912		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-3	913		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-4	914		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-5	915		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-6	1089		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-7	813		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-8	916		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-9	920		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-10			✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-13	921		✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-14			✓	✓	✓		✓
ISO8859-15	923		✓	✓	✓		✓
PC437	437			✓	✓		

Code Page	CCSID	z/OS	UNIX	Windows	IBM i		HP NonStop
					HFS	LIB	
PC737	737			✓	✓		
PC775	775			✓	✓		
PC850	850			✓	✓		
PC852	852			✓	✓		
PC855	855			✓	✓		
PC857	857			✓	✓		
PC860	860			✓	✓		
PC861	861			✓	✓		
PC862	862			✓	✓		
PC863	863			✓	✓		
PC864	864			✓	✓		
PC865	865			✓	✓		
PC866	866			✓	✓		
PC869	869			✓	✓		
PC874	874			✓	✓		
WIN1250	1250			✓	✓		
WIN1251	1251			✓	✓		
WIN1252	1252			✓	✓		
WIN1253	1253			✓	✓		
WIN1254	1254			✓	✓		
WIN1255	1255			✓	✓		
WIN1256	1256			✓	✓		
WIN1257	1257			✓	✓		
WIN1258	1258			✓	✓		

Table 16.4 Character Code Pages

16.5 UTT Files

Table 16.5 identifies the Universal Translate Table (UTT) files that are used to translate between Unicode and the local single-byte code page.

Operating System	UTT File Location
IBM i	UTT files are located in the source physical file UNVPRD420 / UNVNLS . <i>codepage</i> is the member name of the UTT file.
z/OS	UTT files are located in the library allocated to the UNVNLS ddname. <i>codepage</i> is the member name of the UTT file.
UNIX	UTT files are located in the nls subdirectory of the installation directory. <i>codepage</i> is the base file name of the UTT file. All UTT files end with an extension of .utt .
Windows	UTT files are located in the NLS subdirectory of the installation directory. <i>codepage</i> is the base file name of the UTT file. All UTT files end with an extension of .utt .
HP NonStop	UTT files are located in the \$\$SYSTEM . UNVNLS subvolume. <i>codepage</i> is the base file name of the UTT file.

Table 16.5 UTT File Locations

Customer Support

Stonebranch, Inc. provides customer support, via telephone and e-mail, for Universal Command (UCMD) and all Stonebranch Solutions components.

E-MAIL

All Locations

support@stonebranch.com

Customer support contact via e-mail also can be made via the Stonebranch website:

www.stonebranch.com

TELEPHONE

Customer support via telephone is available 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

North America

(+1) 678 366-7887, extension 6

(+1) 877 366-7887, extension 6 [toll-free]

Europe

+49 (0) 700 5566 7887



**950 North Point Parkway, Suite 200
Alpharetta, Georgia 30005
U.S.A.**

